

**ENCLOSURE 8**

**SHINE TECHNOLOGIES, LLC**

**SHINE TECHNOLOGIES, LLC APPLICATION FOR AN  
OPERATING LICENSE SUPPLEMENT NO. 30**

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  
PUBLIC VERSION**

Appendix A to  
Facility License No.

Technical Specifications and Bases  
Revision No. 6

SHINE Technologies, LLC  
Medical Isotope Production Facility  
Docket No. 50-608

## Table of Contents

1.0	Introduction .....	1.0-1
1.1	Scope .....	1.0-1
1.2	Format .....	1.0-1
1.3	Definitions .....	1.0-1
1.4	Logical Connectors and Completion Times .....	1.0-4
2.0	Safety Limits and Limiting Safety System Settings .....	1.4-1
2.1	Safety Limits .....	2.1-1
2.2	Limiting Safety System Settings (LSSS) .....	2.2-1
3.0	Limiting Conditions for Operation and Surveillance Requirements .....	3.0-1
3.1	Irradiation Unit Parameters .....	3.1-1
3.2	Instrumentation and Control Safety Systems .....	3.2-1
3.3	Coolant Systems .....	3.3-1
3.4	Confinement .....	3.4-1
3.5	Ventilation Systems .....	3.5-1
3.6	Emergency Power .....	3.6-1
3.7	Radiation Monitoring Systems and Effluents .....	3.7-1
3.8	Facility-Specific .....	3.8-1
3.9	Startup Testing .....	3.9-1
4.0	Design Features .....	4.0-1
4.1	Site and Facility Description .....	4.0-1
4.2	Coolant Systems .....	4.0-2
4.3	Subcritical Assembly System and Target Solution .....	4.0-2
4.4	Fissionable Material Storage .....	4.0-3
5.0	Administrative Controls .....	5.0-1
5.1	Organization .....	5.0-1
5.2	Review and Audit .....	5.0-4
5.3	Radiation Safety .....	5.0-6
5.4	Procedures .....	5.0-6
5.5	Programs .....	5.0-8
5.6	Experiments Review and Approval .....	5.0-12
5.7	Required Actions .....	5.0-13
5.8	Reports .....	5.0-13
5.9	Records .....	5.0-16

## List of Tables

Table 1.3	IU Modes of Operation .....	1.0-2
Table 2.2	Limiting Safety System Settings .....	2.2-1
Table 3.1.1	TOGS Actions .....	3.1-1
Table 3.1.2	TSV Headspace Pressure Actions .....	3.1-2
Table 3.1.3	TSV Volume Actions .....	3.1-2
Table 3.1.4	Target Solution Temperature Actions .....	3.1-3
Table 3.1.5	TSV Dump Valve Actions .....	3.1-4
Table 3.1.6	Average Power Density Limit Actions .....	3.1-5
Table 3.1.7	Transient Average Power Density Actions.....	3.1-7
Table 3.1.8	Required Minimum Hold Time .....	3.1-7
Table 3.2.1	TRPS Logic and Actuation Actions .....	3.2-1
Table 3.2.2	ESFAS Logic and Actuation Actions.....	3.2-3
Table 3.2.3	TRPS Input Channel Actions .....	3.2-7
Table 3.2.3-a	TRPS Instrumentation .....	3.2-8
Table 3.2.4	ESFAS Process Instrumentation Actions.....	3.2-10
Table 3.2.4-a	ESFAS Process Instrumentation .....	3.2-12
Table B-3.2.3	TRPS Input Variable Allocation .....	B 3.2-7
Table B-3.2.4	ESFAS Input Variable Allocation.....	B 3.2-16
Table 3.3.1	Light Water Pool Level Actions .....	3.3-1
Table 3.4.1	Confinement Boundary and Isolation Actions .....	3.4-1
Table 3.4.1-a	Isolation Valves.....	3.4-2
Table 3.4.2	Confinement Check Valve Actions .....	3.4-3
Table 3.4.2-a	Confinement Check Valves .....	3.4-3
Table 3.4.3	TPS Glovebox Confinement Boundary Valve Actions .....	3.4-4
Table 3.4.3-a	TPS Glovebox Confinement Valves .....	3.4-4
Table 3.4.4	Supercell Confinement Damper Actions.....	3.4-5
Table 3.4.4-a	Supercell Confinement Dampers.....	3.4-6
Table 3.4.5	Primary Confinement Boundary Shield Plug Actions.....	3.4-7
Table 3.5.1	PVVS Actions .....	3.5-1
Table 3.5.1-a	PVVS Tank Flowrates.....	3.5-2
Table 3.6.1	UPSS Actions .....	3.6-2
Table 3.6.2	Safety-Related Breakers Actions .....	3.6-3
Table 3.6.2-a	Safety-Related Breakers.....	3.6-3
Table B-3.6.1	UPSS Voltage Ranges .....	B 3.6-2

Table 3.7.1	Safety-Related Radiation Monitor Actions .....	3.7-1
Table 3.7.1-a	Safety-Related Radiation Monitoring Instruments .....	3.7-4
Table 3.7.2	Gaseous Effluents Actions.....	3.7-5
Table B-3.7.1	Safety-Related Radiation Monitoring Input Allocation .....	B 3.7-1
Table 3.8.1	Nitrogen Purge System Actions .....	3.8-1
Table 3.8.4	Waste Tank Uranium Concentration Actions .....	3.8-4
Table 3.8.6	Target Chamber Pressure Actions .....	3.8-5
Table 3.8.7	TPS Glovebox Atmosphere Actions .....	3.8-6
Table 3.8.8	TPS SEC Actions.....	3.8-7
Table 3.8.9	RCA Isolation Damper Actions .....	3.8-7
Table 3.8.9-a	RCA Isolation Dampers .....	3.8-8
Table 3.8.10	Safety-Related Valves Actions .....	3.8-9
Table 3.8.10-a	Automatically-Actuated Safety-Related Valves.....	3.8-11
Table 3.8.11	Safety-related Check Valve Actions .....	3.8-14
Table 3.8.11-a	Safety-Related Check Valves .....	3.8-15
Table 5.5.4	Controls .....	5.0-9

### **List of Figures**

Figure 2.1.1	PSB Low Temperature Portion Safety Limit .....	2.1-1
Figure 3.1.6	Target Solution Average Power Density vs Temperature.....	3.1-6
Figure 3.8.3	Target Solution Catalyst Concentration vs pH.....	3.8-3
Figure 3.9.1	Testing Evolution Duration Limit.....	3.9-3
Figure 5.1.1	SHINE Operational Organization Chart .....	5.0-2

## 1.0 Introduction

### 1.1 Scope

This document constitutes the technical specifications for the SHINE Medical Isotope Production Facility, as required by 10 CFR 50.36, and supersedes all prior technical specifications. This document includes the “bases” to support the selection and significance of the specifications. The technical specifications employ the applicable features of the guidance provided in NUREG-1537, Part 1, Appendix 14.1, as modified by the Final Interim Staff Guidance (ISG) Augmenting NUREG-1537, and the updated national standard endorsed therein: ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007, The Development of Technical Specifications for Research Reactors.

### 1.2 Format

The format of this document follows the guidance provided in NUREG-1537 and ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007, with the exception that limiting conditions for operation (LCOs) and surveillance requirements (SRs) are combined into a single section (i.e., Section 3.0) to achieve better clarity and improved human performance. Rules of usage (i.e., Section 3.0) and descriptions of logical connectors and completion times (i.e., Section 1.4) are additionally based on guidance provided in NUREG-1431, Volume 1.

### 1.3 Definitions

**Channel Calibration:** A Channel Calibration is an adjustment of the channel such that its output corresponds with acceptable accuracy to known values of the parameter that the channel measures. Calibration shall encompass the entire channel, including equipment actuation, alarm, or trip, when those functions are included in the definition of the channel in the applicable LCO, and shall include a Channel Test.

**Channel Check:** A Channel Check is a qualitative verification of acceptable performance by observation of channel behavior or verification of the absence of Channel Check alarms from systems performing an equivalent automatic verification. This verification, where possible, shall include comparison of the channel with other independent channels or systems measuring the same variable.

**Channel Test:** A Channel Test is the introduction of a signal into the channel for verification that it is Operable.

**Confinement:** Confinement is an enclosure that is designed to limit the release of effluents between the enclosure and its external environment by use of a sealed low-leakage barrier, and through controlled or defined pathways.

**Division:** The designation applied to a given system or set of components that enables the establishment and maintenance of physical, electrical, and functional independence from other redundant sets of components.

**Facility Secured (Secured):** The SHINE Facility is Secured when the following conditions are met:

1. All Irradiation Units (IUs) are in a Safe Shutdown condition.
2. The Neutron Driver Assembly System (NDAS) two-key interlocks are in the “open” position for all NDAS units installed in IU cells.

3. No work is in progress involving special nuclear material, and unirradiated special nuclear material is in a safe storage location.
4. Target solution hydrogen generation rates are below those requiring preventive controls.

**Field Operator (Non-Licensed Operator):** An individual who is authorized to perform activities outside the control room under the direction of a Licensed Operator, where those activities do not require a license.

**Irradiation Unit (IU):** An IU is an accelerator-driven subcritical operating assembly used for the irradiation of an aqueous uranyl sulfate target solution, resulting in the production of molybdenum-99 (Mo-99) and other fission products. The SHINE Facility contains eight IUs. Each IU consists of an NDAS, a subcritical assembly system (SCAS), a primary closed loop cooling system (PCLS), a light water pool, a target solution vessel (TSV) off-gas system (TOGS), and related support systems.

**IU Mode:** Each IU is designed to remain in the subcritical operating region in all Operating Modes. There are five Modes (0-4) of operation for each of the IUs. Each Mode has defined interlocks and permissives in the safety-related and/or nonsafety-related control systems, the TSV reactivity protection system (TRPS) and the process integrated control system (PICS), respectively. IU Modes of operation are defined in Table 1.3. If target solution is not present within an IU, the IU is defined to be in Mode 0 regardless of the status of the TRPS Mode selection, the neutron driver, the TSV fill valves, or the TSV dump valves.

Table 1.3 IU Modes of Operation

Mode	Title	Neutron Driver Status	TSV Fill Valves	TSV Dump Valve(s)	TSV Dump Tank Drain Valves
0	Solution Removed	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
1	Startup	Not Operating	Open/Closed	Closed	Closed
2	Irradiation	Operation Allowed	Closed	Closed	Closed
3	Post-Irradiation (Shutdown)	Not Operating	Open/Closed	Open	Closed
4	Transfer to RPF	Not Operating	Open/Closed	Open	Open

**License:** The written authorization, by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), for an individual or organization to carry out the duties and responsibilities associated with a personnel position, material, or facility requiring licensing.

**Licensed Operator:** An individual who is Licensed to manipulate the controls of an IU.

**Neutron Driver Assembly System (NDAS):** An accelerator-based assembly that accelerates a deuterium ion beam into a gas target chamber producing neutrons from the resulting fusion reaction.

**Main Production Facility:** A single building within the SHINE Facility where irradiation and isotope production activities occur. The Main Production Facility consists of an irradiation facility (IF), where the eight IUs are located, a radioisotope production facility (RPF), where the supercell is located, and various support areas.

**Operable:** Operable means a component or system is capable of performing its intended function.

**Operating:** Operating means a component or system is performing its intended function.

**Primary System Boundary (PSB):** The PSB means the TSV, TSV dump tank, TOGS, and associated components that enclose target solution and fission product gases during the irradiation process.

**Protective Action:** Protective Action is the initiation of a signal or the operation of equipment within the safety system in response to a parameter or condition of the facility having reached a specified limit.

**Safe Shutdown:** An IU is in a Safe Shutdown condition if the following performance criteria are achieved and maintained:

A. Target solution is not present:

No target solution is present in the IU

AND

TSV fill valves are closed.

OR

B. Target solution is present:

Target solution is drained from the TSV

AND

Hydrogen is controlled:

Nitrogen purge system (N2PS) is Operable

OR

Target solution hydrogen generation rates are below those requiring preventive controls.

**Safety Systems:** Safety Systems, or safety-related control systems, are those systems, including their associated input channels, that are designed to initiate automatic protection or to provide information for initiation of manual Protective Action.

**Senior Licensed Operator:** An individual who is Licensed to direct the activities of Licensed Operators. Such an individual is also a Licensed Operator.

**SHINE Facility:** The area within the site boundary where the Shift Supervisor has direct authority over all activities. The controlled access area fence and the perimeter walls of the Main Production Facility, the material staging building, the storage building, and the resource building are the extent of the SHINE Facility.

**Should, Shall, and May:** The word "shall" is used to denote a requirement; the word "should" is used to denote a recommendation; and the word "may" denotes permission, neither a requirement nor a recommendation.



**Startup Testing:** Activities conducted during the initial operation of the SHINE Facility or an Irradiation Unit. Startup Testing activities may also be re-performed after major system or component maintenance (e.g., replacement of all three neutron flux detection system [NFDS] channels).

**Surveillance Intervals:** Allowable surveillance intervals shall not exceed the following:

- |                                     |                                   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| • Quinquennially (Every five years) | interval not to exceed 72 months  |
| • Biennially (Every two years)      | interval not to exceed 30 months  |
| • Annually                          | interval not to exceed 15 months  |
| • Semi-annually                     | interval not to exceed 7.5 months |
| • Quarterly                         | interval not to exceed 4 months   |
| • Monthly                           | interval not to exceed 6 weeks    |
| • Weekly                            | interval not to exceed 10 days    |
| • Daily                             | interval not to exceed 30 hours   |
| • Hourly                            | interval not to exceed 75 minutes |

**Unscheduled Shutdown:** An Unscheduled Shutdown is defined as any unplanned shutdown of an IU caused by actuation of a safety system, operator error, equipment malfunction, or a manual shutdown in response to conditions that could adversely affect safe operation, not including shutdowns that occur during testing or checkout operations.

## 1.4 Logical Connectors and Completion Times

The purpose of this section is to explain the meaning of logical connectors and completion times. Logical connectors are used in the technical specifications to discriminate between, and yet connect, discrete conditions and associated actions. The only logical connectors that appear in the technical specifications are AND and OR. The physical arrangement of these connectors constitutes logical conventions with specific meanings.

Several levels of logic may be used to state associated actions. These levels are identified by the placement (or nesting) of the logical connectors. The successive levels of logic are identified by successive indentations of the logical connectors. When logical connectors are used to state a condition or completion time, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the statement of the condition.

The completion time is the amount of time allowed for completing an associated action. It is referenced to the discovery of a situation (e.g., inoperable equipment or variable not within limits) that requires entering an actions condition unless otherwise specified, providing the Irradiation Unit is in a Mode or specified condition stated in the applicability of the LCO. When "Immediately" is used as a completion time, the associated action should be pursued without delay and in a controlled manner.

Unless otherwise specified, the completion time begins when a Senior Licensed Operator on the operating shift crew with responsibility for facility operations makes the determination that an LCO is not met. The "otherwise specified" exceptions are varied, such as an associated action note or surveillance requirement note that provides an alternative time to perform specific tasks, such as testing, without starting the completion time. While utilizing the note, should a condition be applicable for any reason not addressed by the note, the completion time begins. Should the time allowance in the note be exceeded, the completion time begins at that point.

Associated actions must be completed prior to the expiration of the specified completion time. A completion time remains in effect and the associated actions apply until the condition no longer exists or the Irradiation Unit or other applicable equipment is not within the LCO applicability.

The following examples illustrate the use of logical connectors and completion times.

	<b>Applicability (per IU)</b>	<b>Condition and Action (per IU)</b>	<b>Completion Time</b>
2.	Mode 1 or 2	If TOGS Train A or both trains are not Operable, Place the associated IU in Mode 3 AND Actuate an IU Cell Nitrogen Purge for the associated IU.	Immediately  Immediately

In this example the logical connector AND is used to indicate that when TOGS Train A or both trains are not Operable (i.e., condition 2), both associated actions “Place the associated IU in Mode 3” and “Actuate an IU Cell Nitrogen Purge for the associated IU” must be completed immediately from the time the condition is entered.

	<b>Condition and Action</b>	<b>Completion Time</b>
5.	If two or more SBVMs in a single Division A or B are inoperable, OR If two 5V power supplies in a single Division A or B are inoperable, OR Action and associated completion time of Condition 1 or 2 not met for a Division A or B SBVM, Place all IUs undergoing irradiation in Mode 3 AND Open the VTS vacuum pump breakers AND Open at least one VTS vacuum break valve AND Suspend all work involving special nuclear material AND Place tritium in all three trains of TPS process equipment in its storage location OR Initiate a TPS Train Isolation for gloveboxes containing tritium.	     6 hours  12 hours  12 hours  12 hours  12 hours

This example represents a more complicated use of logical connectors. There are three conditions given, all which have the same associated actions. The first four actions must be

performed. The indented OR indicates either of these last two actions may be chosen. Each completion time is referenced to the time that condition 5 is entered. In this example, if Condition 5 was entered at 1000, then “Place all IUs undergoing irradiation in Mode 3” must be completed by 1600 that same day, and all remaining associated actions must be completed by 2200 that same day.

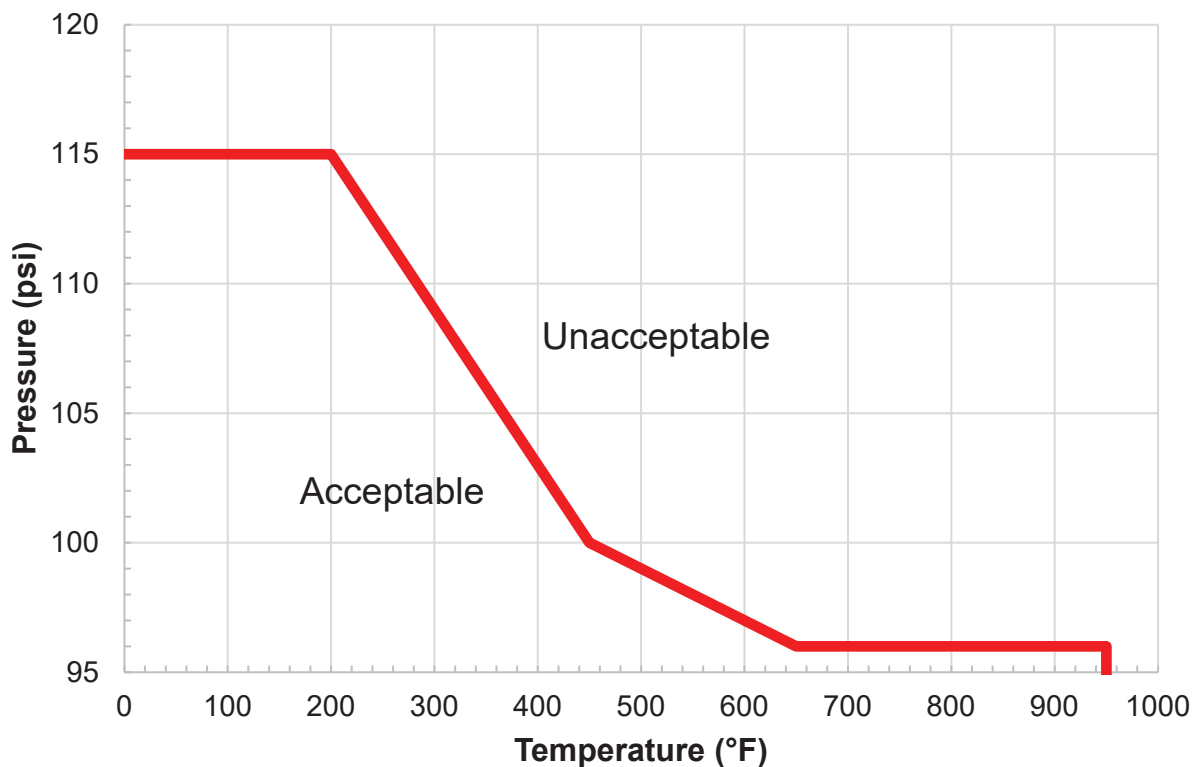
## 2.0 Safety Limits and Limiting Safety System Settings

### 2.1 Safety Limits

Objective: To protect physical barriers that guard against the uncontrolled release of radioactivity.

SL 2.1.1	<p>The combination of differential pressure across the low temperature portion of the PSB and the wall temperature averaged through the thickness shall be within the “Acceptable” region defined by Figure 2.1.1.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Average wall temperature for the low temperature portion of the PSB shall be <math>\leq 950</math> degrees Fahrenheit (<math>^{\circ}\text{F}</math>) for differential pressure <math>\leq 95</math> pounds per square inch (psi).</p>
Applicability	<p>This safety limit applies at all times to the differential pressure and the wall temperature of the low temperature section of the PSB. The low temperature portion of the PSB includes all PSB components except the hydrogen recombiner housings, the recombiner condensers, the piping between the recombiners and the recombiner condensers, and the piping between the recombiner condensers and the TSV.</p>

Figure 2.1.1 PSB Low Temperature Portion Safety Limit



SL 2.1.2	The differential pressure across the high temperature portion of the PSB shall be $\leq 115$ psi and the wall temperature averaged through the thickness shall be $\leq 950^{\circ}\text{F}$ .
Applicability	This safety limit applies at all times to the differential pressure and the wall temperature of the high temperature portion of the PSB. The high temperature portion of the PSB includes the hydrogen recombiner housings, the recombiner condensers, the piping between the recombiners and the recombiner condensers, and the piping between the recombiner condensers and the TSV.

SL 2.1.3	The pressure within process tanks containing irradiated uranyl sulfate in the RPF and connected piping up to the first valve shall be $\leq 18$ psi gauge (psig).
Applicability	This specification applies at all times to the gauge pressure within the irradiated uranyl sulfate process tanks in the RPF. This specification also applies to piping and piping components, up to the first valve, that share a pressure boundary with the irradiated uranyl sulfate process tanks.

Basis 2.1.1 The primary system boundary (PSB) consists primarily of American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Boiler & Pressure Vessel Code (BPVC), Section VIII pressure vessels and ASME B31.3 piping. The principal failure modes for pressure vessels and pipes are excessive pressure and temperature. If pressures are too high within a vessel or pipe, the stresses induced could exceed the allowable conditions of the material of construction, and the vessel or pipe could yield or rupture. A rupture would result in an uncontrolled release of fission product inventory.

High temperatures will decrease the strength of the material, resulting in a reduction of the pressure retaining ability of the vessel or pipe. Excessively high temperatures, concurrent with pressure loading, could result in loss of pressure boundary integrity followed by an uncontrolled release of fission product inventory.

The design pressure of the PSB is 100 pounds per square inch (psi) (689 kPa). Per Section VIII of the ASME BPVC, overpressure protection prevents the pressure from rising more than 16% above the design pressure. To ensure integrity, PSB components are hydrostatically tested at not less than 130% of design pressure.

PSB components, except the hydrogen recombiner housings, the recombiner condensers, the piping between the recombiners and the recombiner condensers, and the piping between the recombiner condensers and the target solution vessel (TSV), have a design temperature of 200°F (93.3°C). The safe pressure at temperatures above the design temperature was determined based on the reduction in allowable stress of the material of construction at elevated temperatures. PSB characteristics are described in Final Safety Analysis Report (FSAR) Section 4a2.2.

Basis 2.1.2 The PSB consists primarily of ASME BPVC, Section VIII pressure vessels and ASME B31.3 piping. The principal failure modes for pressure vessels and pipes are excessive pressure and temperature. If pressures are too high within a vessel or pipe, the stresses induced could exceed the allowable conditions of the material of construction, and the vessel or pipe could yield or rupture. A rupture would result in an uncontrolled release of fission product inventory.

High temperatures will decrease the strength of the material, resulting in a reduction of the pressure retaining ability of the vessel or pipe. Excessively high temperatures concurrent with pressure loading could result in loss of pressure boundary integrity followed by an uncontrolled release of fission product inventory.

The design pressure of the PSB is 100 psi (689 kPa). Per Section VIII of the ASME BPVC, overpressure protection prevents the pressure from rising more than 16% above the design pressure. To ensure integrity, PSB components are hydrostatically tested at not less than 130% of design pressure.

The portions of the PSB consisting of the hydrogen recombiner housings, the recombiner condensers, the piping between the recombiners and the recombiner condensers, and the piping between the recombiner condensers and the TSV have a design temperature of 650°F (343.3°C). The safe pressure at temperatures above the design temperature was determined based on the

reduction in allowable stress of the material of construction at elevated temperature. PSB characteristics are described in FSAR Section 4a2.2.

Basis 2.1.3 The process tanks containing irradiated uranyl sulfate consist of the target solution staging system (TSSS), radioactive liquid waste storage (RLWS) system, radioactive liquid waste immobilization (RLWI) system, and radioactive drain system (RDS) tanks. The process tanks containing irradiated uranyl sulfate are non-code-stamped tanks designed and fabricated following the rules for pressure vessels in ASME BPVC Section VIII. The principal failure modes for pressure vessels and pipes are excessive pressure and temperature.

If pressures are too high within a tank or piping, the stresses induced could exceed the allowable conditions of the material of construction and the tank or piping could yield or rupture. A rupture would result in an uncontrolled release of fission product inventory. A change in geometry of a tank (e.g., plastic deformation) could place the vessel outside of criticality safety analysis inputs and assumptions.

The irradiated uranyl sulfate process tanks are not exposed to high heat sources, such as fission processes or hydrogen recombiners, so a temperature limit is not required to assure pressure boundary integrity.

The design pressure of the irradiated target solution process tanks in the radioisotope production facility (RPF) is 15 psi (103 kPa). Per Section VIII of the ASME BPVC, overpressure protection prevents the pressure from rising more than 3 psi (20.7 kPa) above the design pressure. To ensure integrity, the process tanks containing irradiated uranyl sulfate are hydrostatically tested at not less than 130% of design pressure (19.5 psig [134 kPa gauge]).

## 2.2 Limiting Safety System Settings (LSSS)

Objective: To ensure that automatic Protective Action is initiated before exceeding a safety limit.

Table 2.2 Limiting Safety System Settings

LSSS	Variable	Setpoint	Applicability
LSSS 2.2.1	High wide range neutron flux	$\leq 176\%$ power	Modes 1 and 2
LSSS 2.2.2	High time-averaged power range neutron flux	$\leq 85\%$ power; averaged over $\leq 45$ seconds	Modes 1 and 2
LSSS 2.2.3	High source range neutron flux	$\leq 1.5$ times the nominal flux at 95% volume of the critical fill height	Mode 1
LSSS 2.2.4	Low TOGS mainstream flow	[ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>	Modes 1, 2, 3, and 4
LSSS 2.2.5	Low TOGS dump tank flow	[ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>	Modes 1, 2, 3, and 4
LSSS 2.2.6	High-high TSV dump tank level	$\leq 85\%$	Modes 1, 2, 3, and 4
LSSS 2.2.7	Low PCLS flow	[ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup> ; IU Cell Safety Actuation delayed by $\leq 180$ seconds	Modes 1 and 2
LSSS 2.2.8	High PCLS temperature	$\leq 72.9^{\circ}\text{F}$ ; IU Cell Safety Actuation delayed by $\leq 180$ seconds	Modes 1 and 2
LSSS 2.2.9	Low process vessel vent system (PVVS) flow	$\geq 7.1$ SCFM	RPF Nitrogen Purge not Operating when the Facility is not Secured



- Basis 2.2.1 The high wide range neutron flux limit is set at a neutron flux equivalent to 176% fission power (i.e., 219.5 kilowatt (kW)). This limit provides margin to an analytical limit of 240% fission power (i.e., 300 kW). Additional discussion of TSV power analyses and the high wide range neutron flux limit is provided in FSAR Subsections 4a2.6.3.6, and 7.4.4.1.4. This limiting safety system setting (LSSS) prevents overheating of the target solution, which could lead to boiling and pressurization of the vessel, protecting the PSB pressure safety limit. See also the basis for limiting conditions for operation (LCO) 3.2.3, item a., for additional discussion of this limit.
- Basis 2.2.2 The high time-averaged power range neutron flux limit is set at a neutron flux equivalent to 85% fission power (i.e., 106.25 kW). This limit provides margin to an analytical limit of 104% fission power (i.e., 130 kW) and ensures that the TSV power does not exceed analyzed conditions related to thermal hydraulic considerations, radiolytic gas generation, or fission product source term. Additional discussion of TSV power analyses and the high time-averaged power range neutron flux limit is provided in FSAR Subsections 4a2.6.3.6 and 7.4.4.1.3. This LSSS prevents overheating of the target solution, which could lead to boiling and pressurization of the vessel, protecting the PSB pressure safety limit. This LSSS also prevents the buildup of hydrogen that could result in a hydrogen deflagration that could exceed the PSB pressure safety limit. See also the basis for LCO 3.2.3, item b., for additional discussion of this limit.
- Basis 2.2.3 The high source range neutron flux limit is set to a neutron flux equivalent to 1.5 times the nominal flux at 95% by volume of the critical fill height. This limit provides margin to an analytical limit of [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> times the nominal flux at 95% by volume of the critical fill height, as described in FSAR Subsections 4a2.6.2.7 and 7.4.4.1.1. This LSSS protects against a sudden increase in reactivity during the fill process, which could cause pressurization of the vessel, and therefore protects the PSB pressure safety limit. See also the basis for LCO 3.2.3, item c., for additional discussion of this limit.
- Basis 2.2.4 The low TSV off-gas system (TOGS) mainstream flow limit is based on an analytical limit of [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> (defined at 68°F [20°C] and 1 atmosphere (atm) [101 kPa]), which has been conservatively calculated to be sufficient to maintain hydrogen concentration within the TSV headspace of less than 4.0% during normal operations. Maintaining a hydrogen concentration below 7.7% prevents a deflagration that could challenge PSB integrity, as described in FSAR Subsections 4a2.8.6 and 7.4.4.1.11. This LSSS prevents the buildup of hydrogen that could result in a hydrogen deflagration that could exceed the PSB pressure safety limit. See also the basis for LCO 3.2.3, item i., for additional discussion of this limit.
- Basis 2.2.5 The low TOGS dump tank flow limit is based on an analytical limit of [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> (defined at 68°F [20°C] and 1 atm [101 kPa]), which has been conservatively calculated to be sufficient to maintain hydrogen concentration within the TSV dump tank of less than 4.0% during normal operations.

Maintaining a hydrogen concentration below 7.7% prevents a deflagration that could challenge PSB integrity, as described in FSAR Subsections 4a2.8.6 and 7.4.4.1.12. This LSSS prevents the buildup of hydrogen that could result in a hydrogen deflagration that could exceed the PSB pressure safety limit. See also the basis for LCO 3.2.3, item j., for additional discussion of this limit.

Basis 2.2.6 The high-high TSV dump tank level limit is based on an analytical limit of  $\left[ \frac{V_{\text{TSV}}}{V_{\text{TSV}} + V_{\text{TSV}} \left( \frac{P_{\text{TSV}}}{P_{\text{ECI}}} \right)^{1/2}} \right]^{P_{\text{TSV}}/P_{\text{ECI}}}$ , which equates to 87.9% of the  $\left[ \frac{V_{\text{TSV}}}{V_{\text{TSV}} + V_{\text{TSV}} \left( \frac{P_{\text{TSV}}}{P_{\text{ECI}}} \right)^{1/2}} \right]^{P_{\text{TSV}}/P_{\text{ECI}}}$  span of the tank. The TSV dump tank high-high level ensures the TSV dump tank solution height does not obstruct the required TOGS gas flow area, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.4.4.1.9. Maintaining the TSV dump tank solution height below the specified maximum value is also required to provide adequate hydrogen dilution volume in the TSV dump tank headspace for transient conditions. Lack of adequate headspace in the TSV dump tank may lead to a hydrogen deflagration that could challenge the PSB pressure safety limit. See also the basis for LCO 3.2.3, item h., for additional discussion of this limit.

Basis 2.2.7 The low primary closed loop cooling system (PCLS) flow limit is based on an analytical limit of  $\left[ \frac{V_{\text{PCLS}}}{V_{\text{PCLS}} + V_{\text{PCLS}} \left( \frac{P_{\text{PCLS}}}{P_{\text{ECI}}} \right)^{1/2}} \right]^{P_{\text{PCLS}}/P_{\text{ECI}}}$ , as described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.7.9. PCLS is required to maintain cooling to the TSV during irradiation, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.4.4.1.7. The time delay prior to an Irradiation Unit (IU) Cell Safety Actuation is based on the acceptability of a complete loss of cooling without neutron driver operation for up to three minutes prior to transferring target solution to the TSV dump tank, as described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.7.3. This LSSS prevents overheating of the target solution, which could lead to boiling and pressurization of the vessel, protecting the PSB pressure safety limit. See also the basis for LCO 3.2.3, item e., for additional discussion of this limit.

Basis 2.2.8 The high PCLS temperature limit is based on an analytical limit of 77°F (25°C), as described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.7.9. PCLS is required to maintain cooling to the TSV during irradiation, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.4.4.1.5. The time delay prior to an IU Cell Safety Actuation is based on the acceptability of a complete loss of cooling without neutron driver operation for up to three minutes prior to transferring target solution to the TSV dump tank, as described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.7.3. This LSSS prevents overheating of the target solution, which could lead to boiling and pressurization of the vessel, protecting the PSB pressure safety limit. See also the basis for LCO 3.2.3, item f., for additional discussion of this limit.

Basis 2.2.9 Process vessel vent system (PVVS) flow through RPF tanks is required to dilute radiolytic hydrogen generated from irradiated target solution and radioactive liquid waste located in tanks in the RPF. The low PVVS flow limit of 7.1 SCFM is based on an analytical limit of 5.0 SCFM, which is calculated to prevent the concentration of hydrogen in RPF tanks from exceeding 3.0% by volume. Maintaining this hydrogen concentration provides margin to the lower

flammability limit of 4.0%. Indication of low PVVS flow results in an RPF Nitrogen Purge Actuation, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.4.1.15. This LSSS ensures the hydrogen mitigation function is maintained, preventing a deflagration in an RPF tank that could challenge the RPF tank pressure safety limit. See also the basis for LCO 3.2.4, item e., for additional discussion of this limit.

### 3.0 Limiting Conditions for Operation and Surveillance Requirements

Limiting conditions for operation (LCOs) are those administratively established constraints on equipment and operational characteristics that shall be adhered to during operation of the facility. The LCOs are the lowest functional capability or performance level required for safe operation of the facility. Deviations from LCOs may be allowed under specified conditions stated in the LCO.

LCOs are accompanied by surveillance requirements (SRs) that prescribe the frequency and scope of surveillance to demonstrate minimum performance levels established by the associated LCO. In general, the SRs established herein conform to the guidance of ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007 and the assumptions used in the accident analyses underlying statements in the FSAR.

LCO 3.0.1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. LCOs shall be met during the Modes or other specified conditions in the applicability, except as provided in LCO 3.0.1.2 and LCO 3.0.1.4.</li><li>2. Upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the actions of the associated condition(s) of the specification shall be met. Conditions and associated actions of a specification are addressed individually and independently of other LCOs, conditions, and actions, unless otherwise stated. If the LCO is met or is no longer applicable prior to expiration of the specified completion time(s), completion of the associated action(s) is not required unless otherwise stated.</li><li>3. When an LCO is not met and the associated actions are not met, or an associated action is not provided, action shall be initiated immediately to place the applicable portion of the facility in a Mode or other condition in which the LCO is not applicable.  Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or associated actions, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.1.3 is not required.</li><li>4. The instrumentation channels listed in the following LCOs may be rendered inoperable for the purpose of completing recovery actions or complying with required actions:<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. LCO 3.2.3 TRPS Instrumentation for:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Item h., High-high TSV dump tank level</li><li>• Item i., TOGS mainstream flow</li><li>• Item j., TOGS dump tank flow</li><li>• Item k., TOGS oxygen concentration</li><li>• Item l., TOGS condenser demister outlet temperature</li></ul></li><li>b. LCO 3.2.4 ESFAS Process Instrumentation for:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Item a., PVVS carbon delay bed exhaust temperature</li><li>• Item c., Radioactive liquid drain system (RDS) liquid detection</li></ul></li></ol></li></ol>
-----------	---

	<p>c. LCO 3.7.1 Safety-Related Radiation Monitoring Instruments for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Item a., Radiological ventilation zone 1 (RVZ1) supercell exhaust ventilation (PVVS hot cell)</li> <li>• Item b., RVZ1 supercell exhaust ventilation (Extraction and Iodine and Xenon Purification [IXP] hot cells)</li> <li>• Item c., RVZ1 supercell exhaust ventilation (Purification and Packaging hot cells)</li> <li>• Item d., RVZ1 radiologically controlled area (RCA) exhaust</li> <li>• Item e., Radiological ventilation zone 2 (RVZ2) RCA exhaust</li> <li>• Item f., RVZ1e IU cell exhaust</li> <li>• Item g., Tritium Purification System (TPS) confinement A/B/C</li> </ul> <p>5. Test exception LCOs 3.9.1 and 3.9.2 allow specified technical specification requirements to be changed to permit performance of special tests and operations. Compliance with test exception LCOs is optional. When a test exception LCO is desired to be met but is not met, the actions of the test exception LCO shall be met. When a test exception LCO is not desired to be met, entry into a Mode or other specified condition in the applicability shall be made in accordance with the other applicable specifications.</p>
Applicability	Any Mode or specified condition in which the applicable structure, system, or component (SSC) or variable is required to be Operable or within specified limits.

SR 3.0.1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. SRs shall be met during the Modes or other specified conditions in the applicability for individual LCOs, unless otherwise stated in the SR.</li> <li>2. Failure to meet a surveillance, whether such failure is experienced during the performance of the surveillance or between performances of the surveillance, shall be failure to meet the LCO. Failure to perform a surveillance within the specified frequency shall be failure to meet the LCO except as provided in SR 3.0.1.4. Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment or variables outside specified limits.</li> <li>3. Surveillances shall be performed within the specified frequency. The specified frequency for each SR is met if the surveillance is performed within the applicable Surveillance Interval. Maximum allowable intervals defined in Section 1.3 are to provide operational flexibility only and are not used to reduce frequency.</li> <li>4. If it is discovered that a surveillance was not performed within its specified frequency, then compliance with the requirement to declare the LCO not met may be delayed, from the time of discovery, up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified frequency, whichever is less. This delay period is permitted to allow performance of the surveillance. The delay period is only applicable when there is a reasonable expectation the surveillance will be met when performed. If the surveillance is not performed within the delay period, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable action(s) must be entered. When</li> </ol>
----------	--

	<p>the surveillance is performed within the delay period and the surveillance is not met, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable condition(s) must be entered.</p> <p>5. Surveillance requirements may be deferred when outside the Mode or other condition of applicability, unless specifically noted in the SR; however, they shall be completed prior to entry into a Mode or other specified condition in which the SSC or variable is required to be Operable or within specified limits unless entry into the Mode or other specified condition is required for performance of the surveillance as provided in SR 3.0.1.6.</p> <p>6. Entry into a Mode or other specified condition in the applicability of an LCO shall only be made when the LCO's surveillances have been met within their specified frequency, except as provided by SR 3.0.1.3. The following surveillance requirements require entry into the applicable Mode or other specified condition for the performance of the surveillance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SR 3.1.6</li> <li>• SR 3.2.3, items a. and b.</li> </ul> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Note – The requirements of LCO 3.9.3 shall be concurrently met when SR 3.0.1.6 is invoked as part of Startup Testing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SR 3.2.3 item c</li> </ul> <p>7. Appropriate surveillance testing on any technical specification required SSC shall be conducted after replacement, repair, or modification before the SSC is considered Operable.</p> <p>8. Instrument setpoints provided in the technical specification LSSSs and LCOs are determined using the setpoint methodology described in FSAR Subsection 7.2.1. During surveillance testing of instrument channels, the instrument setpoint shall be left within the as-left tolerance determined using the setpoint methodology but in no cases less conservative than the instrument setpoint provided in the LCO.</p>
Applicability	Any Mode or specified condition in which the applicable SSC or variable is required to be Operable or within specified limits.

## Basis 3.0.1 LCO

LCO 3.0.1.1 through LCO 3.0.1.4 establish the general requirements applicable to all specifications and apply at all times, unless otherwise stated. LCO 3.0.1.5 establishes the requirements for the use of exception LCOs.

LCO 3.0.1.1 establishes the applicability statement within each individual specification as the requirement for when the LCO is required to be met (i.e., when an IU or other facility structure, system, or component [SSC] is in the Modes or other specified conditions of the applicability statement of each specification).

LCO 3.0.1.2 establishes that upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the actions of the associated condition(s) of the specification shall be met. The completion time of each associated action is applicable from the point in time that the action applies, unless otherwise specified. The associated actions establish those remedial measures that must be taken within specified completion times when the requirements of an LCO are not met. This specification establishes that:

- a. Completion of the associated actions within the specified completion times constitutes compliance with a specification, and
- b. Completion of the associated actions is not required when an LCO is met within the specified completion time, unless otherwise specified.

There are two basic types of actions. The first type of action specifies a time limit in which the LCO must be met. This time limit is the completion time to restore an inoperable system or component to Operable status or to restore variables to within specified limits. If this type of action is not completed within the specified completion time, the IU or other system may be required to be placed in a Mode or condition in which the specification is not applicable. Whether stated as an associated action or not, correction of the condition that results in the failure to meet an LCO may always be considered an action that may be taken upon entering an LCO condition. The second type of action specifies the remedial measures that permit continued operation of an IU or other system that is not further restricted by the completion time. In this case, compliance with the associated actions provides an acceptable level of safety for continued operation.

Completing the associated actions is not required when an LCO is met or is no longer applicable, unless otherwise stated in the individual specifications.

There are circumstances where LCOs are applied separately to each IU or to each tritium purification system (TPS) train. In these LCOs there is a note stating, "This LCO is applied to each IU (or TPS train) independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) (or TPS train(s)) that fail to meet the LCO." Conditions and associated actions for each IU (or TPS train) are addressed individually and independently of other IUs (or TPS trains).

The specified completion times of the associated actions are also applicable when a system or component is removed from service intentionally. The actions for not meeting a single LCO adequately manage any increase in risk, provided any unusual external conditions (e.g., severe weather, off-site power instability) are considered. Individual specifications may specify a time limit for performing an SR when equipment is removed from service or bypassed for testing. In this



case, the completion times of the associated actions are applicable when this time limit expires if the equipment remains removed from service or bypassed.

When a change in Mode or other specified condition is required to comply with associated actions, the IU or other facility system may enter a Mode or other specified condition in which another specification becomes applicable. In this case, the completion times of the associated actions would apply from the point in time that the new specification becomes applicable, and the actions are entered for the condition(s) that results in the failure to meet the LCO.

LCO 3.0.1.3 establishes the actions that must be implemented when an LCO is not met and:

- a. An associated action and completion time is not met and no other condition applies, or
- b. The condition of the IU or other facility system is not specifically addressed by the associated actions. This means that no combination of conditions stated in the associated actions can be made that exactly corresponds to the actual condition of the IU or other system.

This specification delineates the requirements for placing an IU or other portion of the facility in a safe Mode or other specified condition when operation cannot be maintained within the limits for safe operation as defined by the LCO and its associated actions. Planned entry into LCO 3.0.1.3 should be avoided.

LCO 3.0.1.4 establishes the allowance for restoring equipment to service under administrative controls to perform recovery actions when the equipment has been removed from service in response to a protective action.

There are certain operations required to be performed at various times over the life of the facility that are necessary to perform recovery actions. LCO 3.0.1.4 allows the specified technical specification requirements to be changed to permit performance of these special operations, which otherwise could not be performed if required to comply with the requirements of these technical specifications. Unless otherwise specified, all the other technical specification requirements remain unchanged. This will ensure all appropriate requirements of the Mode or other specified condition not directly associated with or required to be changed to perform the recovery operation will remain in effect.

For the purpose of performing recovery actions, the following LCOs are not required to be met:

- a. LCO 3.2.3 TSV Reactivity Protection System (TRPS) Instrumentation Table 3.2.3-a for:
  - Item h., High-high TSV dump tank level
  - Item i., TOGS mainstream flow
  - Item j., TOGS dump tank flow
  - Item k., TOGS oxygen concentration
  - Item l., TOGS condenser demister outlet temperature
- b. LCO 3.2.4 Engineered Safety Features Actuation System (ESFAS) Process Instrumentation Table 3.2.4-a for:
  - Item a., PVVS carbon delay bed exhaust carbon monoxide (temperature)
  - Item c., RDS liquid detection



c. LCO 3.7.1 Safety-Related Radiation Monitoring Instruments Table 3.7.1-a for:

- Item a., Radiological ventilation zone 1 (RVZ1) supercell exhaust ventilation (PVVS hot cell)
- Item b., RVZ1 supercell exhaust ventilation (Extraction and Iodine and Xenon Purification [IXP] hot cells)
- Item c., RVZ1 supercell exhaust ventilation (Purification and Packaging hot cells)
- Item d., RVZ1 radiologically controlled area (RCA) exhaust
- Item e., Radiological ventilation zone 2 (RVZ2) RCA exhaust
- Item f., RVZ1e IU cell exhaust
- Item g., TPS confinement A/B/C

The affected instrumentation channels of the LCOs listed above may be de-asserted (e.g., bypassed), which removes actuation signals to the actuated components thereby allowing facility staff to recover from the initiating event. Any changes to the affected instruments per this LCO 3.0.1.4 shall be made in accordance with approved facility procedures.

LCO 3.0.1.5 provides allowances for certain special tests and operations required to be performed during initial startup and at various times over the life of the facility (e.g., following significant system maintenance or component replacement). These special tests and operations are defined as part of Startup Testing and are necessary to demonstrate select performance characteristics, to perform special maintenance activities, and to perform special evolutions. Test Exception LCOs 3.9.1 and 3.9.2 allow specified technical specification requirements to be changed to permit performances of these special tests and operations, which otherwise could not be performed if required to comply with the requirements of these technical specifications. This will ensure all appropriate requirements of the Mode or other specified condition not directly associated with or required to be changed to perform the special test or operation will remain in effect.

The applicability of a test exception LCO represents a condition not necessarily in compliance with the normal requirements of the technical specifications. Compliance with test exception LCOs is optional. A special operation may be performed either under the provisions of the appropriate test exception LCO or under the other applicable technical specification requirements. If it is desired to perform the special operation under the provisions of the test exception LCO, the requirements of the test exception LCO shall be followed.

### SR

SR 3.0.1.1 through SR 3.0.1.5 establish the general requirements applicable to all specifications and apply at all times, unless otherwise stated.

SR 3.0.1.1 establishes the requirement that SRs must be met during the Modes or other specified conditions in the applicability for which the requirements of the LCO apply, unless otherwise specified in the individual SRs. This specification is to ensure that surveillances are performed to verify the Operability of systems and components, and that variables are within specified limits.

SR 3.0.1.2 establishes that failure to meet a surveillance within the specified frequency, in accordance with SR 3.0.1.3, constitutes a failure to meet an LCO. Surveillances may be performed by means of any series of sequential,

overlapping, or total steps provided the entire surveillance is performed within the specified frequency.

Systems and components are assumed to be Operable when the associated SRs have been met. Nothing in this specification, however, is to be construed as implying that systems or components are Operable when:

- a. The systems or components are known to be inoperable, although still meeting the SRs; or
- b. The requirements of the surveillance(s) are known not to be met between required surveillance performances.

Unplanned events may satisfy the requirements (including applicable acceptance criteria) for a given SR. In this case, the unplanned event may be credited as fulfilling the performance of the SR. This allowance includes those SRs whose performance is normally precluded in a given Mode or other specified condition.

Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment because the actions define the remedial measures that apply. Surveillances have to be met and performed in accordance with SR 3.0.1.3, prior to returning equipment to Operable status.

SR 3.0.1.3 establishes the requirements for meeting the specified frequency for surveillances.

SR 3.0.1.4 establishes the flexibility to defer declaring affected equipment inoperable or an affected variable outside the specified limits when a surveillance has not been performed within the specified frequency. A delay period of up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified frequency, whichever is less, applies from the point in time that it is discovered that the surveillance has not been performed in accordance with SR 3.0.1.3, and not at the time that the specified frequency was not met. A surveillance is discovered to have not been performed when a determination is made by a senior licensed operator on the operating shift crew with responsibility for facility operations that a surveillance was not performed.

This delay period provides adequate time to perform surveillances that have been missed. This delay period permits the performance of a surveillance before complying with associated actions or other remedial measures that might preclude performance of the surveillance.

The basis for this delay period includes consideration of facility conditions, adequate planning, availability of personnel, the time required to perform the surveillance, the safety significance of the delay in completing the required surveillance, and the recognition that the most probable result of any particular surveillance being performed is the verification of conformance with the requirements.

When a surveillance with a frequency based not on time intervals, but upon specified unit conditions, operating situations, or requirements of regulations (e.g., prior to entering Mode 1) is discovered to not have been performed when specified, SR 3.0.1.4 allows for the full delay period of up to the specified frequency to perform the surveillance. However, since there is not a time interval specified, the missed surveillance should be performed at the first reasonable opportunity.

SR 3.0.1.4 is only applicable if there is a reasonable expectation the associated equipment is Operable or that variables are within limits, and it is expected that the surveillance will be met when performed.

Failure to comply with specified frequencies for SRs is expected to be an infrequent occurrence. While up to 24 hours or the limit of the specified frequency is provided to perform the missed surveillance, it is expected that the missed surveillance will be performed at the first reasonable opportunity. All missed surveillances will be placed in the licensee's corrective action program.

If a surveillance is not completed within the allowed delay period, then the equipment is considered inoperable or the variable is considered outside the specified limits and the completion times of the associated actions for the applicable LCO conditions begin immediately upon expiration of the delay period. If a surveillance is failed within the delay period, then the equipment is inoperable, or the variable is outside the specified limits and the completion times of the associated actions for the applicable LCO conditions begin immediately upon the failure of the surveillance. Completion of the surveillance within the delay period allowed by this specification, or within the completion time of the associated actions, restores compliance with SR 3.0.1.1.

SR 3.0.1.5 establishes that surveillances do not have to be performed when the related equipment is in a Mode or other specified condition for which the requirements of the associated LCO are not applicable, unless otherwise specified. The SRs associated with a test exception are only applicable when the test exception is used as an allowable exception to the requirements of a specification.

SR 3.0.1.6 establishes the requirement that all applicable SRs must be met before entry into a Mode or other specified condition in the applicability. This specification ensures that system and component Operability requirements and variable limits are met before entry into Modes or other specified conditions in the applicability for which these systems and components ensure safe operation of the irradiation units. The provisions of this Specification should not be interpreted as endorsing the failure to exercise the good practice of restoring systems or components to Operable status before entering an associated Mode or other specified condition in the applicability.

The IU may enter Mode 2 without first performing SR 3.1.6.1 for the temperature and average power density of the target solution in the TSV because the physical conditions required to perform the surveillance will not be established until the IU is in Mode 2.

The IU may enter Mode 1 without first performing SR 3.2.3.1 for the source range neutron flux detection system (NFDS) instrumentation because the physical conditions required to perform the surveillance on source range instrumentation will not be established until the IU is in Mode 1. Any Startup Testing evolutions that are performed prior to the initial source range calibration of all three channels during Startup Testing are addressed by test exception LCO 3.9.1.

Similarly, the IU may enter Mode 2 without first performing SR 3.2.3.1 for the wide and power range NFDS instrumentation because the physical conditions required to perform the surveillance on the wide/power range instrumentation will not be established until the IU is in Mode 2. LCO 3.9.3 specifically addresses the

case where all three channels of power and wide range neutron flux detectors are initially calibrated during Startup Testing.

SR 3.0.1.7 establishes that upon completion of maintenance, appropriate post maintenance testing is required to declare equipment Operable. This includes ensuring applicable surveillances are not failed and their most recent performance is in accordance with SR 3.0.1.3.

SR 3.0.1.8 provides usage information for instrument setpoints contained in the LSSSs (Section 2.2) and LCOs (LCOs 3.2.3, 3.2.4, and 3.7.1). These setpoints are determined using the setpoint methodology described in FSAR Subsection 7.2.1. During surveillance testing of instrument channels, the instrument setpoint shall be left within the as-left tolerance determined using the setpoint methodology but in no cases less conservative than the instrument setpoint provided in the LCO.

### 3.1 Irradiation Unit Parameters

Objective: To ensure the IU remains within analyzed conditions.

LCO 3.1.1	Both TOGS Train A and Train B shall be Operable. A TOGS train is considered Operable if: 1. The blower is Operating, and 2. The recombiner heater is Operating. Note – This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO.
Applicability	Associated IU in Mode 1, 2, 3, or 4, according to Table 3.1.1
Action	According to Table 3.1.1
SR 3.1.1	1. Check that both TOGS trains are Operating daily.

Table 3.1.1 TOGS Actions

	Applicability (per IU)	Condition and Action (per IU)	Completion Time
1.	Mode 1 or 2	If TOGS Train B is not Operable, Place the associated IU in Mode 3.	Immediately
2.	Mode 1 or 2	If TOGS Train A or both trains are not Operable, Place the associated IU in Mode 3 AND Actuate an IU Cell Nitrogen Purge for the associated IU.	Immediately  Immediately
3.	Mode 3 or 4	If TOGS Train B is not Operable, Place the associated IU in Mode 0	[ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>
4.	Mode 3 or 4	If TOGS Train A or both trains are not Operable, Actuate an IU Cell Nitrogen Purge for the associated IU.	Immediately

LCO 3.1.2	The pressure in the TSV headspace shall be $\geq$ (-) 4.5 psig and $\leq$ (+) 0.3 psig. Note – This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO.
Applicability	Associated IU in Mode 1 or 2
Action	According to Table 3.1.2
SR 3.1.2	1. Verify TSV headspace pressure is within the limits daily.

Table 3.1.2 TSV Headspace Pressure Actions

	Condition and Action (per IU)	Completion Time
1.	If TSV headspace pressure is not within limits Place the associated IU in Mode 3.	1 hour

LCO 3.1.3	Target solution volume in the TSV shall be [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup> . Note – This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO.
Applicability	Associated IU in Mode 2
Action	According to Table 3.1.3
SR 3.1.3	1. Verify the minimum target solution volume in the TSV daily.

Table 3.1.3 TSV Volume Actions

	Condition and Action (per IU)	Completion Time
1.	If the volume of target solution in the TSV is less than the minimum volume, Place the associated IU in Mode 3.	1 hour

LCO 3.1.4	<p>The average temperature of the target solution within the TSV shall be <math>\leq 176^{\circ}\text{F}</math> as determined from the average of at least one Operable thermocouple at each TSV temperature measurement elevation.</p> <p>Note – This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO.</p>
Applicability	Associated IU in Mode 1 or 2
Action	According to Table 3.1.4
SR 3.1.4	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Verify TSV target solution average temperature is below the limit daily.</li> <li>2. A Channel Check shall be performed on the TSV temperature indication quarterly.</li> <li>3. A Channel Calibration shall be performed on the TSV temperature indication annually.</li> </ol>

Table 3.1.4 Target Solution Temperature Actions

	<b>Condition and Action (per IU)</b>	<b>Completion Time</b>
1.	<p>If target solution average temperature is not below the limit,</p> <p>Open at least one high voltage power supply (HVPS) breaker</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Place the associated IU in Mode 3.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>6 hours</p>
2.	<p>If fewer than one thermocouple per TSV temperature measurement elevation is Operable,</p> <p>Place the associated IU in Mode 3.</p>	6 hours

LCO 3.1.5	<p>Both TSV dump valves shall be Operable. TSV dump valves are considered Operable if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Each TSV dump valve is capable of fully opening within two seconds of demand.</li> </ol> <p>AND</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Each TSV dump line is capable of draining the TSV from [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> full within 183 seconds.</li> </ol> <p>Note – This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO.</p>
Applicability	Associated IU in Mode 1 or 2
Action	According to Table 3.1.5
SR 3.1.5	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Verify each TSV dump valve opens in <math>\leq 2</math> seconds of demand quarterly.</li> <li>2. Verify the drain time of each TSV dump line is <math>\leq 183</math> seconds starting when the TSV is <math>\geq [ ]^{\text{PROP/ECI}}</math> full quarterly.</li> </ol>

Table 3.1.5 TSV Dump Valve Actions

	Condition and Action (per IU)	Completion Time
1.	If one or more TSV dump valve(s) are not Operable, Place the associated IU in Mode 3.	1 hour



LCO 3.1.6	<p>Temperature and average power density of the target solution in the TSV shall be within the “Acceptable” region of Figure 3.1.6, defined by the following equation:</p> $\text{Power Density Limit (kW/L)} = [ \quad ]^{\text{PROP/ECI}}$ <p>Note – This LCO does not apply during driver restart transients; see LCO 3.1.7 for the transient average power density limit.</p> <p>Note – This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO.</p>
Applicability	Associated IU in Mode 2
Action	According to Table 3.1.6
SR 3.1.6	<p>1. Verify temperature and average power density of the target solution in the TSV is within the “Acceptable” region of Figure 3.1.6 hourly during power ramp up [ <math>\quad ]^{\text{PROP/ECI}}</math>.</p>

Table 3.1.6 Average Power Density Limit Actions

	Condition and Action (per IU)	Completion Time
1.	<p>If the average power density-temperature conditions are not within the acceptable region for <math>\geq 1</math> second,</p> <p>Place the associated IU in Mode 3.</p>	Immediately

Figure 3.1.6 Target Solution Average Power Density vs Temperature



LCO 3.1.7	Transient average power density of target solution within the TSV shall be [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup> .  Note – This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO.
Applicability	Associated IU in Mode 2
Action	According to Table 3.1.7
SR 3.1.7	1. Verify transient average power density of the target solution in the TSV did not exceed [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup> during any driver restart transient after a loss of driver event.

Table 3.1.7 Transient Average Power Density Actions

	Condition and Action (per IU)	Completion Time
1.	If the transient average power density limit is exceeded, Place the associated IU in Mode 3.	Immediately

LCO 3.1.8	Target solution shall be held in the TSV dump tank for ≥ the required minimum hold time specified in Table 3.1.8 if the target solution batch has been irradiated at > 1 effective full power minute during the immediately preceding irradiation cycle.
Applicability	Associated IU in Mode 4
SR 3.1.8	1. Verify the minimum hold time requirement of Table 3.1.8 has been achieved prior to transfer of target solution from the TSV dump tank.

Table 3.1.8 Required Minimum Hold Time

Maximum Historical Irradiation Power	Required Minimum Hold Time
> 0 kW but ≤ 10 kW	[ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>
> 10 kW but ≤ 70 kW	[ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>
> 70 kW	[ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>

Basis 3.1.1 LCO

This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO during the associated condition(s) of applicability.

The TOGS serves to maintain hydrogen in the PSB below the lower flammability limit and to maintain iodine concentrations within analyzed limits, as described in FSAR Section 4a2.8. TOGS is designed with two off-gas recirculation trains per IU, that protect against unacceptable deflagrations resulting from TOGS equipment failures.

Hydrogen concentrations in TOGS are normally less than 2.0%. The TOGS blower minimum flowrate is set to maintain hydrogen concentration below the lower flammability limit of 4.0% and ensures a deflagration risk is not present in the TOGS, as described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.8.6. TOGS provides the ability to recombine hydrogen and oxygen through electrically heated recombiners. During irradiation startup, hydrogen is expected to evolve from the target solution more quickly than oxygen; therefore, TOGS also provides the function to inject oxygen during irradiation as required to support the hydrogen recombination function.

While mainstream flow is provided by both TOGS trains, dump tank flow is only provided by TOGS Train A. Iodine removal via the installed zeolite bed is only provided by TOGS Train B. Both TOGS trains are required to be Operating to provide the required functions. The TOGS hydrogen mitigation function is not required when target solution is not present in the IU (Mode 0).

The TOGS is considered Operable when both TOGS trains are Operable. A TOGS train is Operable when its blower and its recombiner heater are Operating. A blower is determined to be Operating when it is providing mainstream flow [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> and, for TOGS Train A, dump tank flow [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>. A recombiner heater is determined to be Operating when temperature at the outlet of the heater indicates it is providing heat, and power is supplied to the heater by both Divisions of the uninterruptible electrical power supply system (UPSS).

If TOGS Train B is not Operable in Mode 1 or 2, the associated IU is placed in Mode 3 immediately to stop the irradiation process and limit the generation of hydrogen, although hydrogen generation continues in the TSV dump tank via radiolysis generated by radioactive decay. The immediate completion time reflects the importance of ensuring hydrogen generation is controlled. Actuation of the nitrogen purge system is not required because TOGS Train A is designed to provide hydrogen mitigation of the TSV dump tank.

If TOGS Train A or both trains are not Operable in Mode 1 or 2, the associated IU is placed in Mode 3 immediately to stop the irradiation process, although hydrogen generation continues in the TSV dump tank via radiolysis generated by radioactive decay. The nitrogen purge system is required to be actuated for the affected IU immediately to provide the hydrogen mitigation function that has been lost.

If TOGS Train B is not Operable in Mode 3 or 4, the associated IU is placed in Mode 0 within [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> to remove target solution from the dump tank and to place the solution in a location within the RPF where the hydrogen mitigation

function is provided by PVVS. This completion time allows for the required decay of short-lived fission products (typically [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>) prior to the completion of

solution transfer out of the IU, as well as additional time to complete the solution transfer in an orderly manner. The completion time is acceptable due to the continued availability of TOGS Train A and the nitrogen purge system.

If TOGS Train A or both trains are not Operable in Mode 3 or 4, the nitrogen purge system is required to be actuated for the affected IU immediately to provide the hydrogen mitigation function that has been lost.

#### SR

The surveillance requirement ensures both TOGS trains are Operating daily. This frequency is acceptable based on the availability of control room alarms to alert the operator of a malfunction in the TOGS.

### Basis 3.1.2 LCO

This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO during the associated condition(s) of applicability.

The PSB is normally maintained at slightly negative pressure. The lower TSV headspace pressure limit prevents excessive water uptake into TOGS via increased evaporation and is calculated using a conservatively high TSV power of 10% above the 125 kW licensed limit. The upper pressure limit corresponds to the initial conditions from a postulated deflagration event, as described in FSAR Subsection 13a2.1.9, and is calculated assuming a conservatively high initial hydrogen concentration of 7.7%. The postulated deflagration causes a rapid pressure increase above the initial pressure in the PSB. By maintaining the maximum operating pressure below the LCO limit, the maximum credible deflagration peak pressure remains below the design pressure of the PSB. The limit prevents excessive pressure within the PSB that could result in a PSB leak or rupture. These scenarios are further described in FSAR Section 4a2.8 and Subsection 13a2.1.9.

If the pressure is not within allowable limits, the associated IU is placed in Mode 3 within 1 hour to remove target solution from the TSV and to limit hydrogen generation in the IU. This completion time recognizes the importance of minimizing the time when pressure is outside of allowable limits. The allowed completion time is acceptable based on the low likelihood that a loss of TOGS event would occur during the time period. Transfer of solution to the TSV dump tank may be accomplished by initiating a manual IU Cell Safety Actuation, or by cycling the IU Mode through Mode 2 to Mode 3 to perform a normal shutdown.

#### SR

The surveillance requirement ensures the TSV headspace pressure is within the limits daily. This frequency is acceptable because pressure excursions within the TSV headspace will result in control room alarms to alert the operator.

Basis 3.1.3 LCO

This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO during the associated condition(s) of applicability.

The minimum TSV liquid volume during irradiation is [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>. This minimum volume is calculated using a conservatively high TSV power of 10% above the 125 kW licensed limit. To meet this limit during Mode 2, approximately [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> is required to be added to the TSV in Mode 1 to provide margin for up to 3 L of water anticipated to be held-up in TOGS during irradiation, as described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.6.1.1. The minimum target solution volume is required to maintain the peak target solution temperature below 194°F (90°C) and the average target solution temperature below 176°F (80°C) during irradiation to ensure the solution does not boil (see LCO 3.1.4). The maximum target solution volume is limited by the 1/M startup methodology. The system is filled to a height that is approximately five percent by volume below critical. If a minimum volume of [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> of target solution in the TSV has not been achieved when the final fill height is reached, as determined by 1/M calculations, the solution is transferred from the associated IU to the TSV dump tank. TSV solution fill volume requirements are further described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.6.1.

During irradiation, the volume of target solution may lower due to leakage past the TSV dump valves and water hold up in the TOGS. If the volume of target solution in the TSV is reduced below the minimum volume of [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>, the target solution in the TSV is transferred to the TSV dump tank, in accordance with the specified action. The completion time of 1 hour provides adequate time to determine the reason for lowering level indication and repair minor problems. The completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the TRPS to respond to events where level is lost rapidly (e.g., IU Cell Safety Actuation on low-high dump tank level due to leakage past the TSV dump valves, or on loss of TOGS functionality due to excessive water hold-up).

Transfer of solution to the TSV dump tank may be accomplished by initiating a manual IU Cell Safety Actuation, or by cycling the IU Mode from Mode 1, momentarily cycling through Mode 2, to Mode 3 to perform a normal shutdown without irradiating the target solution.

SR

The surveillance requirement ensures the volume of target solution is within limits when required. This frequency is acceptable because rapid loss of level within the TSV will result in control room alarms to alert the operator.

Basis 3.1.4 LCO

This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO during the associated condition(s) of applicability.

The target solution in the TSV must remain within the analyzed temperature range to ensure boiling does not occur in the TSV or in the TSV dump tank after the target solution has been dumped (194.4°F [90.2°C] at 10.2 psi absolute [psia] [70.3 kPa absolute]), as described in FSAR Section 4a2.7 and Subsection 13a2.1.3. Average target solution temperature in the TSV must be ≤ 176°F

(80°C) to prevent boiling in the TSV dump tank after the solution is dumped from the TSV to the TSV dump tank as described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.7.6. The average target solution temperature is calculated using a conservatively high TSV power of 10% above the 125 kW licensed limit.

Temperature in the TSV is measured using nine thermocouples; the average of these readings is the average TSV solution temperature. To calculate a representative temperature, at least one thermocouple at each of three elevations must be Operable (i.e., satisfy a Channel Check). Since the solution is mixed by natural circulation and gas bubble formation during irradiation, temperature stratification is only expected in the vertical direction; radial temperature variation is not expected. If all three thermocouples at any one elevation fail to meet the Channel Check, the LCO is not met. If the average temperature is not within allowable limits, the associated neutron driver high voltage power supply (HVPS) is opened immediately, and the IU is placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours to stop adding heat via irradiation and to place the solution in a configuration within the TSV dump tank where reactivity is controlled. This completion time provides a reasonable time to investigate the reason for rising TSV temperature. The completion time for placing the IU in Mode 3 is acceptable based on the initial action to immediately stop the addition of heat from irradiation. Transfer of solution to the TSV dump tank may be accomplished by initiating a manual IU Cell Safety Actuation, or by cycling the IU Mode to Mode 3 to perform a normal shutdown.

#### SR

The surveillance requirements ensure the continued operability of the instrumentation when required and that the target solution remains within the allowable temperature range. The daily frequency is acceptable because temperature excursions within the TSV will result in control room alarms to alert the operator. The TSV temperature channel consists of the field instruments through the process integrated control system (PICS) display. Channel Check and Channel Calibration frequencies are based on guidance from ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007 and ensure the instrumentation is capable of performing its intended function when required.

#### Basis 3.1.5 LCO

This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO during the associated condition(s) of applicability.

One TSV dump valve is required to be fully open within two seconds of demand in order to drain solution from the TSV to the TSV dump tank within the time assumed in the accident analysis, as described in FSAR Section 4a2.6. If the TSV is filled to the minimum volume of [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> (see LCO 3.1.3), either of the two dump valves by themselves, if opened, is designed to drain the TSV within 183 seconds. Both TSV dump valves are required to be Operable whenever target solution is in the TSV to allow for a single failure of one valve to open.

If one or more TSV dump valve(s) are not Operable, target solution is required be removed from the associated TSV by transitioning to Mode 3 within 1 hour. A TSV dump valve that is declared inoperable due to slow opening time or slow



drain rate through the dump line flow path is still expected to be able to open, since the valves are cycled frequently and are designed to fail open on a loss of power. It is not considered credible for both valves to remain fully closed on a demand to open.

A completion time of 1 hour provides a limited time to investigate and repair minor problems, and, if necessary, provides a reasonable time to complete the action in an orderly manner. The allowed completion time is acceptable based on the availability of a parallel flow path to transfer TSV contents to the TSV dump tank. Transfer to Mode 3 may be accomplished by initiating a manual IU Cell Safety Actuation, or by cycling the associated IU Mode to Mode 3 to perform a normal shutdown.

#### SR

TSV dump valve opening timing is performed by recording the time between when the TSV dump valve is requested to open (via PICS or TRPS) and when the TSV dump valve indicates full open.

Drain time is performed by recording the time between when the TSV level reads  $\geq [ \quad ]^{PROP/ECI}$  and empty. Each TSV dump valve must be opened individually, during separate IU transitions from Mode 2 to Mode 3, in order to accurately measure the drain rate of each TSV dump line.

Quarterly verification of the valve opening time and line drain rate is used to confirm proper valve operation and is consistent with the frequency recommendations from ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007 for operability checks.

#### Basis 3.1.6 LCO

This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO during the associated condition(s) of applicability.

The potential for uranyl peroxide precipitation in target solution undergoing irradiation is a function of the peroxide generation rate, peroxide decomposition rate, and peroxide solubility. Uranyl peroxide results from a reaction of hydrogen peroxide (formed from the radiolysis of water) and uranyl ions available in the target solution.

Parameters that affect peroxide decomposition rate are temperature and catalyst concentration. Peroxide solubility is primarily affected by target solution pH. The power density of the target solution controls the peroxide generation rate, since a higher power density results in an increased hydrogen and hydrogen peroxide production rate.

This LCO 3.1.6 provides limits on target solution average power density and temperature. The pH and catalyst concentration in target solution are controlled in accordance with LCO 3.8.3.

Because the peroxide decomposition rate is highly dependent on temperature, the acceptable power density is also highly dependent on temperature. Experimental data from systems comparable to the SHINE TSV where no precipitation was observed and correlations were used to generate data points forming the basis of Figure 3.1.6. These data points define a region of safe



operation and confirm the SHINE average power density limit curve was conservatively defined.

During steady-state operation at power, the thermal hydraulic properties of the system result in an inherent relationship between the power density and temperature. Based on the minimum PCLS supply temperature (see LCO 3.2.3, item f.), the system maintains approximately 30% margin between the steady-state power and the power density limit. At the nominal PCLS temperature, the system maintains approximately 90% margin.

At zero power with cold conditions, there is not significant peroxide being generated in the target solution and the system remains well below the peroxide solubility limit. During the transition from zero power cold conditions to steady-state operation, the power density as a function of temperature exceeds that of steady-state operation because the target solution is still heating up. Figure 3.1.6 defines the acceptable region for average power density and temperature during this transition (i.e., power ramp up). The [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> and PCLS flow rate may be adjusted as necessary to maintain the system within the "Acceptable" region of Figure 3.1.6 during power ramp up (i.e., on or below and to the right of the line determined by the equation provided in LCO 3.1.6, as depicted on Figure 3.1.6).

This LCO does not apply to loss of driver and restart transients, which are addressed in LCO 3.1.7.

#### SR

The hourly verification surveillance requirement ensures that the temperature and average power density in the TSV is maintained within limits during the Mode 2 ramp to full power. Average power density is calculated by dividing the averaged TSV power across all Operating power range neutron flux detectors by the volume of target solution in the TSV. The neutron flux detectors, used to determine TSV power, are maintained Operable per LCO 3.2.3. The solution volume for the associated batch is ensured to be within limits per LCO 3.1.3. Instrumentation used to determine target solution temperature in the TSV is maintained operable per LCO 3.1.4. Power excursions will result in control room alarms to alert the operator. The frequency of the hourly verification surveillance is based on industry experience. The surveillance is only required to be performed during power ramp up because the thermal hydraulic properties of the system during steady-state operation at power result in a relationship between power density and temperature that inherently maintains the solution within the "Acceptable" region of Figure 3.1.6.

The IU may enter Mode 2 without first performing SR 3.1.6 for the temperature and average power density of the target solution in the TSV, as allowed per SR 3.0.1.6, because the physical conditions required to perform the surveillance will not be established until the IU is in Mode 2.

#### Basis 3.1.7 LCO

This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO during the associated condition(s) of applicability.

This LCO 3.1.7 applies to the average power density of target solution in the TSV during driver restart transients following a loss of driver event. A driver restart transient occurs when the neutron driver stops producing a deuterium beam, causing the target solution to cool due to a loss of heat input and the continued cooling provided by PCLS, and causing voids previously present in the target solution from bubbling, to collapse. Target solution cooling and void collapse increase system reactivity. When the neutron driver restarts and resumes producing a deuterium beam, target solution reactivity momentarily increases, causing power to potentially rise to a level that may be greater than the steady state power, until the negative reactivity from heat and void builds back in.

The transient average power density limit is set to [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> to limit temperature, pressure, and hydrogen generation in transient events. Transient events are not a concern for uranyl sulfate precipitation (described in LCO 3.1.6) because durations are too short to reach steady-state peroxide concentrations. The transient average power density limit allows for momentary power spikes caused by the start or restart of the neutron driver (within the allowed Driver Dropout timeframe). Reaching the transient average power density limit is prevented by the rate of ramp up used during startup and the duration of the allowed Driver Dropout. In addition, the high wide range neutron flux setpoint will initiate an automatic IU Cell Safety Actuation at 176% power, equivalent to approximately [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> at the minimum acceptable target solution volume.

If the average power density limit is exceeded, the associated IU is placed in Mode 3 immediately. This completion time recognizes the importance of placing the IU in an analyzed condition.

#### SR

The verification surveillance requirement following a driver restart event ensures that the transient average power density in the TSV was maintained within analyzed limits during the restart. The neutron flux detectors, used to determine TSV power, are maintained Operable per LCO 3.2.3. The solution volume for the associated batch is ensured to be within limits per LCO 3.1.3. Power excursions will result in control room alarms to alert the operator. The frequency of the verification surveillance is based on the event to which the LCO applies.

#### Basis 3.1.8 LCO

Target solution must be held in the TSV dump tank for a minimum period of time after irradiation has occurred, depending on the maximum historical irradiation power of the target solution batch. The maximum historical irradiation power for a target solution batch is the highest power achieved for that batch in any previous irradiation cycle. The hold time limits the radionuclide inventory of target solution that is transferred to the RPF and ensures the source term does not exceed the initial conditions assumed in the accident analysis or biological shielding dose calculations, as described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.6.3.2. An aborted batch may be transferred to the RPF without any required hold time if the solution has not been irradiated in the immediately preceding cycle. Target solution is considered to have been irradiated in the immediately preceding cycle if the neutron driver has produced a deuterium beam, directed into a gas target, for greater than

1 effective full power minute after the transition to Mode 2 for that irradiation cycle, where full power is defined as 125 kW.

SR

The surveillance requirement ensures the solution is not transferred prior to the minimum decay time required for each irradiation cycle.

### 3.2 Instrumentation and Control Safety Systems

Objective: To ensure instrumentation and control Safety Systems are able to perform their designed safety functions

LCO 3.2.1	<p>Divisions A, B, and C of the TRPS shall be Operable.</p> <p>Each TRPS Division A or B is Operable if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Three scheduling, bypass and voting modules (SBVMs) are Operable</li> <li>2. Two 5V power supplies are Operating</li> <li>3. Two equipment interface modules (EIMs) for each TRPS actuation device are Operable</li> </ol> <p>TRPS Division C is Operable if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Three scheduling and bypass modules (SBMs) are Operable</li> <li>2. Two 5V power supplies are Operating</li> </ol> <p>Note – Actions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 in Table 3.2.1 may be applied separately to each Division of TRPS associated with each IU.</p> <p>Note – Action 7 in Table 3.2.1 may be applied separately to each IU.</p>
Applicability	Associated IU in Mode 1, 2, 3, or 4
Action	According to Table 3.2.1
SR 3.2.1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check that the TRPS self-diagnostics indicate no failed modules prior to entering Mode 1.</li> <li>2. Simulated automatic and manual actuation priority logic testing shall be performed every five years.</li> </ol> <p>Note – This SR cannot be deferred.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. SBVM hardwired communications shall be tested quarterly.</li> <li>4. Power supply voltages shall be tested semi-annually.</li> </ol>

Table 3.2.1 TRPS Logic and Actuation Actions

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
1.	<p>If one SBVM or SBM in a single Division is inoperable,</p> <p>Confirm that the SBVM or SBM is in the “tripped” state</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Restore the module to Operable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>72 hours</p>
2.	<p>If one 5V power supply in a single Division is inoperable,</p> <p>Restore the power supply to Operable.</p>	72 hours

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
3.	If one EIM in a single Division is inoperable, Restore the module to Operable OR Enter the corresponding action(s) for the inoperable component according to LCOs 3.1.5, 3.4.1, or 3.6.2.	72 hours  72 hours
4.	If two EIMs associated with a single actuation component in a single Division are inoperable (and not actuating), Enter the corresponding action(s) for the inoperable component according to LCOs 3.1.5, 3.4.1, or 3.6.2.	Immediately
5.	If two or more SBVMs in a single Division A or B are inoperable, OR If two 5V power supplies in a single Division A or B are inoperable, OR Action and associated completion time of Condition 1 or 2 not met for a Division A or B SBVM, Place the associated IU in Mode 3 AND Place the associated IU in Mode 0.	6 hours  [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>
6.	If two or more SBMs in Division C are inoperable, OR If two 5V power supplies in Division C are inoperable, OR Action and associated completion time of Condition 1 or 2 not met for a Division C SBM, Place the associated IU in Mode 3 AND Place the associated IU in Mode 0.	12 hours  [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>
7.	If two or more Divisions for an IU are inoperable, Place the associated IU in Mode 3 AND Place the associated IU in Mode 0.	1 hour  [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>

LCO 3.2.2	<p>Divisions A, B, and C of the ESFAS shall be Operable.</p> <p>Each ESFAS Division A or B is Operable if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Three SBVMs or SBMs are Operable</li> <li>2. Two 5V power supplies are Operating</li> <li>3. Two EIMs for each ESFAS actuation device are Operable</li> </ol> <p>ESFAS Division C is Operable if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Three SBMs are Operable</li> <li>2. Two 5V power supplies are Operating</li> </ol> <p>Note – Actions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 in Table 3.2.2 may be applied separately to each division of ESFAS.</p>
Applicability	Facility not Secured
Action	According to Table 3.2.2
SR 3.2.2	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check that the ESFAS self-diagnostics indicate no failed modules weekly.</li> <li>2. Simulated automatic and manual actuation priority logic testing shall be performed every five years.</li> </ol> <p>Note – This SR cannot be deferred.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. SBVM hardwired communications shall be checked quarterly.</li> <li>4. Power supply voltages shall be checked semi-annually.</li> </ol>

Table 3.2.2 ESFAS Logic and Actuation Actions

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
1.	<p>If one SBVM or SBM in a single Division is inoperable, Confirm that the SBVM or SBM is in the “tripped” state AND Restore the module to Operable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>72 hours</p>
2.	<p>If one 5V power supply in a single Division is inoperable, Restore the power supply to Operable.</p>	72 hours
3.	<p>If one EIM in a single Division is inoperable, Restore the module to Operable OR Enter the corresponding action(s) for the inoperable component according to LCOs 3.4.3, 3.4.4, 3.6.2, 3.8.9, or 3.8.10.</p>	<p>72 hours</p> <p>72 hours</p>

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
4.	<p>If two EIMs associated with a single actuation component in a single Division are inoperable (and not actuating),</p> <p>Enter the corresponding action(s) for the inoperable actuation device according to LCOs 3.4.3, 3.4.4, 3.6.2, 3.8.9, or 3.8.10.</p>	Immediately
5.	<p>If two or more SBVMs in a single Division A or B are inoperable,</p> <p>OR</p> <p>If two 5V power supplies in a single Division A or B are inoperable,</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Action and associated completion time of Condition 1 or 2 not met for a Division A or B SBVM,</p> <p>Place all IUs undergoing irradiation in Mode 3</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Open the vacuum transfer system (VTS) vacuum pump breakers</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Open at least one VTS vacuum break valve</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Suspend all work involving special nuclear material</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Place tritium in all three trains of TPS process equipment in its storage location</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Initiate a TPS Train Isolation for gloveboxes containing tritium.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
6.	<p>If two or more SBMs in Division C are inoperable, OR If two 5V power supplies in Division C are inoperable, OR Action and associated completion time of Condition 1 or 2 not met for a Division C SBM,</p> <p>Place all IUs undergoing irradiation in Mode 3 AND Open the VTS vacuum pump breakers AND Open at least one VTS vacuum break valve AND Suspend all work involving special nuclear material AND Place tritium in all three trains of TPS process equipment in a storage location OR Initiate a TPS Train Isolation for gloveboxes containing tritium.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>24 hours</p> <p>24 hours</p> <p>24 hours</p> <p>24 hours</p>



	Condition and Action	Completion Time
7.	If two or more Divisions are inoperable, Place all IUs undergoing irradiation in Mode 3 AND Open the VTS vacuum pump breakers AND Open at least one VTS vacuum break valve AND Initiate a TPS Train Isolation for gloveboxes containing tritium. AND Suspend all work involving special nuclear material	1 hour  1 hour  1 hour  1 hour  1 hour

LCO 3.2.3	TRPS input channels listed in Table 3.2.3-a shall be Operable.  Note – Any single safety function module (SFM) associated with the wide, power, or source range neutron flux channels may be bypassed for up to 2 hours while the neutron flux variable(s) associated with the SFM is in the condition of applicability for the purpose of performing a Channel Calibration.
Applicability	Associated IU in Mode 1, 2, 3 or 4, according to Table 3.2.3-a
Action	According to Table 3.2.3
SR 3.2.3	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check that the TRPS self-diagnostics indicate no failed modules prior to entering Mode 1.</li> <li>2. A Channel Check shall be performed on each channel listed in Table 3.2.3-a weekly.</li> <li>3. A Channel Test shall be performed on TRPS instrument channels listed in Table 3.2.3-a quarterly.</li> <li>4. A Channel Calibration shall be performed on each channel listed in Table 3.2.3-a annually.</li> </ol>

Table 3.2.3 TRPS Input Channel Actions

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
1.	If one channel is inoperable, Place the SFM for the associated channel per Table B-3.2.3 in trip AND Restore the channel to Operable.	2 hours  72 hours
2.	If two redundant channels are inoperable, Place the associated IU in Mode 3.	6 hours
3.	If two redundant channels are inoperable, OR Action and associated completion time of Condition 1 not met, Place the associated IU in Mode 3 AND Place the associated IU in Mode 0.	6 hours  [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>
4.	If two redundant channels of source range neutron flux are inoperable, Close at least one TSV fill valve.	6 hours
5.	If one or more channel of TSV fill isolation valve position indication is inoperable, Close at least one TSV fill isolation valve OR Place the associated IU in Mode 3.	6 hours  6 hours
6.	If three redundant channels are inoperable, Place the associated IU in Mode 3.	1 hour
7.	If three redundant channels are inoperable, Place the associated IU in Mode 3 AND Place the associated IU in Mode 0.	1 hour  [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>

Table 3.2.3-a TRPS Instrumentation

	Variable	Setpoint	Required Channels	Applicability (per IU)	Action	SR
a.	Wide range neutron flux	$\leq 176\%$ power	3	Modes 1 and 2	1, 2, 6	2, 4
b.	Power range neutron flux	$\leq 85\%$ power; averaged over $\leq 45$ seconds [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>	3	Modes 1 and 2	1, 2, 6	2, 4
c.	Source range neutron flux	$\leq 1.5$ times the nominal flux at 95% volume of the critical fill height	3	Mode 1	1, 4, 6	2, 4
d.	TSV fill isolation valve position indication	Not Closed	2	Mode 2	5	3
e.	PCLS flow	[ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup> ; IU Cell Safety Actuation delayed by $\leq 180$ seconds	3	Modes 1 and 2	1, 2, 6	2, 4
f.	PCLS temperature	$\leq 72.9^{\circ}\text{F}$ ; IU Cell Safety Actuation delayed by $\leq 180$ seconds $\geq 63.5^{\circ}\text{F}$	3	Modes 1 and 2	1, 2, 6	2, 4
g.	Low-high TSV dump tank level	High level	3	Modes 1 and 2	1, 2, 6	3
h.	High-high TSV dump tank level	High level	3	Modes 1, 2, 3, and 4	1, 3, 7	3
i.	TOGS mainstream flow	[ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>	3 (per train)	Modes 1, 2, 3, and 4	1, 3, 7	2, 4

	Variable	Setpoint	Required Channels	Applicability (per IU)	Action	SR
j.	TOGS dump tank flow	[ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>	3	Modes 1, 2, 3, and 4	1, 3, 7	2, 4
k.	TOGS oxygen concentration	≥ 11%	3	Modes 1, 2, 3, and 4	1, 3, 7	2, 4
l.	TOGS condenser demister outlet temperature	≤ 73.4°F	3 (per train)	Modes 1, 2, 3, and 4	1, 3, 7	2, 4

LCO 3.2.4	ESFAS input Channels listed in Table 3.2.4-a shall be Operable.  Note – Any single SFM may be bypassed for up to 2 hours while the variable is the condition of applicability for the purpose of performing a Channel Test or Channel Calibration.
Applicability	According to Table 3.2.4-a when the Facility is not Secured
Action	According to Table 3.2.4
SR 3.2.4	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check that the ESFAS self-diagnostics indicate no failed modules weekly.</li> <li>2. A Channel Check shall be performed on ESFAS instrument Channels listed in Table 3.2.4-a quarterly.</li> <li>3. A Channel Calibration shall be performed on ESFAS instrument Channels listed in Table 3.2.4-a annually.</li> <li>4. A Channel Test shall be performed on ESFAS instrument Channels listed in Table 3.2.4-a quarterly.</li> </ol>

Table 3.2.4 ESFAS Process Instrumentation Actions

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
1.	If one channel of PVVS flow is inoperable, Place the SFM for the associated channel per Table B-3.2.4 in trip AND Restore the channel to Operable.	2 hours  72 hours
2.	If two or more channels of PVVS flow are inoperable, OR Action and associated completion time of Condition 1 not met, Actuate the RPF Nitrogen Purge.	  1 hour
3.	If one channel of VTS vacuum header liquid detection or RDS liquid detection is inoperable, Open the VTS vacuum pump breakers AND Open the VTS vacuum break valves.	12 hours  12 hours
4.	If both redundant channels of VTS vacuum header liquid detection or RDS liquid detection are inoperable, Open the VTS vacuum pump breakers AND Open the VTS vacuum break valves.	1 hour  1 hour
5.	If one channel of PVVS carbon delay bed exhaust temperature for a single carbon delay bed is inoperable, Close the associated carbon delay bed isolation valves AND Verify at least 5 carbon delay beds are operating.	12 hours  12 hours
6.	If both channels of PVVS carbon delay bed exhaust temperature for a single carbon delay bed are inoperable, Close the associated carbon delay bed isolation valves AND Verify at least 5 carbon delay beds are operating.	1 hour  1 hour
7.	If one channel of dissolution tank level is inoperable, Place the dissolution tank isolation actuation components in their actuated states.	12 hours

	<b>Condition and Action</b>	<b>Completion Time</b>
8.	If both channels of dissolution tank level are inoperable, Place the dissolution tank isolation actuation components in their actuated states.	1 hour
9.	If one channel of Uninterruptible Electrical Power Supply System (UPSS) Loss of External Power is inoperable, Restore the channel to Operable.	72 hours
10.	If both channels of UPSS Loss of External Power are inoperable OR Action and associated completion time of Condition 9 not met Place all IUs undergoing irradiation in Mode 3.	1 hour
11.	If one required channel is inoperable, Place the associated Alignment Actuation components in the actuated state.	12 hours
12.	If both required channels are inoperable, Place the associated Alignment Actuation components in the actuated state.	1 hour
13.	If one required channel is inoperable, Close at least one associated TPS target chamber supply line valve per associated IU.	12 hours
14.	If both required channels are inoperable, Close at least one associated TPS target chamber supply line valve per associated IU.	1 hour

Table 3.2.4-a ESFAS Process Instrumentation

	Variable	Setpoint	Required Channels	Applicability	Action	SR
a.	PVVS carbon delay bed exhaust temperature	$\leq 219^{\circ}\text{F}$	2 (per delay bed)	Associated carbon delay bed Operating	5, 6	2, 3
b.	VTS vacuum header liquid detection	Liquid detected	2	Solution transfers using VTS in-progress	3, 4	4
c.	RDS liquid detection	Liquid detected	2	Solution transfers using VTS in-progress	3, 4	4
d.	PVVS flow	$\geq 7.1$ SCFM	3	RPF Nitrogen Purge not Operating when the Facility is not Secured	1, 2	2, 3
e.	Target solution preparation system (TSPS) dissolution tank level	High level	2	Dissolution tank or TSPS glovebox contains uranium	7, 8	4
f.	UPSS loss of external power	Loss of Power; actuation delayed by $\leq 180$ seconds	2	Any IU in Mode 1 or 2	9, 10	4
g.	Molybdenum extraction and purification system (MEPS) three-way valve position indication	Supplying	2 (per valve)	Target solution present in the associated hot cell	11, 12	4
h.	IXP three-way valve position indication	Supplying	2 (per valve)	Target solution present in the IXP hot cell	11, 12	4
i.	TPS target chamber supply pressure	$\leq 7.7$ psia	2 (per IU)	Tritium present in associated TPS process equipment and not in storage	13, 14	2, 3
j.	TPS target chamber exhaust pressure	$\leq 7.7$ psia	2 (per IU)	Tritium present in associated TPS process equipment and not in storage	13, 14	2, 3

### Basis 3.2.1 LCO

Each TRPS subsystem, one associated with each IU, is required to perform safety functions specified by the SHINE safety analysis, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.4.3.1.

LCO 3.2.1 addresses only the logic, voting, and actuation portions of the TRPS. The scope of this LCO begins at the inputs to the scheduling, bypass and voting modules (SBVMs) or scheduling and bypass modules (SBMs) and extends through the equipment interface modules (EIMs), ending at the output to the actuated components. The safety function modules (SFMs) and the input channels are addressed in LCO 3.2.3. The actuated components themselves are addressed in LCO 3.4.1 (for primary Confinement and primary system boundary components), and LCO 3.6.2 (for safety-related breakers).

LCO 3.2.1 additionally addresses the two redundant 5V power supplies per TRPS subsystem, per Division. The 24V power supplies for each Division of TRPS cabinets are addressed in LCO 3.6.1.

The TRPS bypass logic is implemented in all three Divisions. The TRPS voting and actuation logic is implemented in only Divisions A and B. For Divisions A and B, the three SBVMs, in each division, generate actuation signals when the SFMs in any two of the three Divisions determine that an actuation is required. Both TRPS Divisions A and B evaluate the input signals from the SFMs in each of three redundant SBVMs. Each SBVM compares the inputs received from the SFMs and generates an appropriate actuation signal if required by two or more of the three Divisions.

The output of the three redundant SBVMs in Divisions A and B is communicated via three independent safety data buses to the associated EIMs. There are two independent EIMs for each actuation component, associated with each Division A and B of TRPS. The EIMs compare inputs from the three SBVMs and initiate an actuation if two out of three signals agree on the need to actuate. Both EIMs associated with a component are required to be deenergized for the actuation component(s) to fail to their actuated (deenergized) states.

If one SBVM or SBM in a single Division is inoperable, the module is immediately confirmed to be in the "tripped state (i.e., that its output is sent as a trip signal to the downstream components), and the inoperable module is required to be restored to Operable within 72 hours. This completion time allows for replacement of failed components, while limiting the amount of time the IUs are allowed to operate with reduced TRPS reliability. The 72 hour duration is acceptable because the output of a failed SBVM is received as a trip signal by the associated EIMs, and the output of a failed SBM is received as a trip signal by the Division A and B SBVMs, preserving the single failure criterion for the remaining Operable modules.

If one 5V power supply in a single Division is inoperable, the power supply is required to be restored to Operable within 72 hours. This completion time allows for adequate time for replacement of failed components, while limiting the amount of time the IUs are allowed to operate with reduced TRPS reliability. The 72 hour duration is acceptable due to the low likelihood of an additional power supply failure on the affected Division while a power supply is inoperable, and.



the ability of the redundant TRPS Division(s) to sense adverse conditions and actuate equipment in response to an event

If a single EIM in a single Division is inoperable, the EIM is required to be restored to Operable within 72 hours. This allows adequate time to diagnose, repair, and retest the inoperable component(s). The completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant actuation component (or redundant check valve) to perform the required function. The likelihood of equipment requiring automatic actuation during the 72-hour completion time is low. Additionally, manual actuation of the components is still available and provides defense-in-depth mitigation during the allotted 72 hours.

If two EIMs for a single actuation component in a single Division are inoperable, the associated actuation component is inoperable, and the corresponding action(s) from LCO(s) 3.1.5, 3.4.1, or 3.6.2 are required to be entered immediately. Completion times for associated actions are prescribed in the applicable LCO(s).

If two or more SBVMs in a single Division A or B are inoperable, both 5V power supplies in a single Division A or B are inoperable, one SBVM in that Division is inoperable for greater than 72 hours, or one 5V power supply in that Division is inoperable for greater than 72 hours, the associated TRPS Division is inoperable. The associated IU will be placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours and Mode 0 within [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> to place the IU in a condition of applicability where the TRPS safety functions are not required. Transfer of target solution out of the IU to achieve Mode 0 requires the target solution to be held in the TSV dump tank for at least the minimum period of time specified in LCO 3.1.8 prior to transfer. Approximately [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> are required to complete the transfer of target solution to the RPF. This completion time allows for the performance of minor repairs and allows for the affected IU to be shut down in an orderly manner. The completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant TRPS Division(s) to sense adverse conditions (two remaining Divisions) and actuate equipment (one remaining Division) in response to an event.

If two or more SBMs in Division C are inoperable, both 5V power supplies in Division C are inoperable, one SBM is inoperable for greater than 72 hours, or one 5V power supply in Division C is inoperable for greater than 72 hours, TRPS Division C is inoperable. The associated IU will be placed in Mode 3 within 12 hours and Mode 0 within [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> to place the IU in a condition of applicability where the TRPS safety functions are not required. Transfer of target solution out of the IU to achieve Mode 0 requires the target solution to be held in the TSV dump tank for at least the minimum period of time specified in LCO 3.1.8 prior to transfer. Approximately [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> are required to complete the transfer of target solution to the RPF. This completion time allows for the performance of minor repairs and allows for the affected IU to be shut down in an orderly manner. The completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant TRPS Division(s) to sense adverse conditions (two remaining Divisions) and actuate equipment (two remaining Divisions) in response to an event.

If two or more Divisions are inoperable, the associated IU will be placed in Mode 3 within 1 hour and Mode 0 within [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>. This completion time

recognizes the importance of removing the potential for an event by placing the IU in a condition of applicability where the functionality of the TRPS is no longer required.

This LCO also addresses the engineered safety features actuation system (ESFAS) loss of external power signal, which is received from the ESFAS directly and triple-redundantly onto the three redundant SBVMs in each of TRPS Divisions A and B. The TOGS is required to provide hydrogen mitigation within the IU, as described in FSAR Section 4a2.8. The ESFAS loss of external power signal protects against the expected loss of TOGS blowers and recombiners after the runtime on the UPSS has been exceeded. The ESFAS implements a 180 second timer (see LCO 3.2.4, item g.), which provides margin to the five-minute UPSS runtime, as described in FSAR Subsection 8a2.2.3. With only one SBVM inoperable, the communication from the ESFAS to the TRPS is still received within the affected Division on the two remaining Operable SBVMs, and the actions associated with a single inoperable SBVM apply. When Division A or B of TRPS is inoperable (e.g., when two or more SBVMs within a single Division are inoperable), the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours and Mode 0 within [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> as described above.

#### SR

The TRPS platform has end-to-end self-testing that covers each module from sensor input to the output switching logic (except for the discrete circuitry of the actuation and priority logic). The individual self-tests on the different components of the highly integrated protection system (HIPS) platform evaluate whether the entire platform is functioning correctly, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.4.4.4. HIPS modules include light emitting diodes (LEDs) that are used to determine the state of the module latches, the operational state of the module, and the presence of any faults. The HIPS platform self-testing features and the associated front panel LEDs allow for the timely identification of certain malfunctions within the HIPS equipment. SR 3.2.1.1 is performed prior to each Mode 1 entry to check the status of the self-diagnostics function. This frequency is acceptable as it precludes entry into a Mode where TRPS is required to be Operable, and failed modules will result in control room alarms to alert the operator.

Manual actuation and priority logic functions are not covered by the self-testing features and therefore require periodic surveillance. Simulated automatic priority logic testing consists of introducing a simulated signal and verifying the functionality of the discrete priority logic circuits of the TRPS. The manual actuation priority logic test includes testing of the manual actuation functions of TRPS by depressing the TRPS manual actuation pushbuttons on the main control board.

Hardwired communications between the ESFAS and TRPS via their respective SBVMs are also not covered by self-testing features and require periodic surveillance. The surveillance frequency is consistent with the frequency of testing other inputs to the TRPS as described in LCO 3.2.3.

Power supplies within the TRPS cabinets require periodic testing to verify their operability. The surveillance frequency is based on guidance from ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007.

### Basis 3.2.2 LCO

The ESFAS is required to perform safety functions specified by the SHINE safety analysis, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.3.1.

LCO 3.2.2 addresses only the logic, voting, and actuation portions of the ESFAS. The scope of this LCO begins at the inputs to the SBVMs or SBMs and extends through the EIMs, ending at the output to the actuated components. The SFMs and the input channels are addressed in LCO 3.2.4. The actuated components themselves are addressed in LCO 3.4.3 (for tritium Confinement boundary components), LCO 3.4.4 (for supercell Confinement dampers), LCO 3.6.2 (for safety-related breakers), LCO 3.8.9 (for RCA isolation dampers), and LCO 3.8.10 (for facility-specific safety-related valves and dampers).

LCO 3.2.2 also addresses the two redundant 5V power supplies per ESFAS Division. The 24V power supplies for each Division of ESFAS cabinets are addressed in LCO 3.6.1.

The ESFAS bypass logic is implemented in all three Divisions. The ESFAS voting and actuation logic is implemented in only Divisions A and B. For Divisions A and B, the three SBVMs, in each division, generate actuation signals when the SFMs in any two of three (or one of two) Divisions determine that an actuation is required. Both ESFAS Divisions A and B evaluate the input signals from the SFMs in each of three redundant SBVMs. Each SBVM compares the inputs received from the SFMs and generates an appropriate actuation signal if required by two or more of the three (or one or more of the two) Divisions.

The output of the three redundant SBVMs in Divisions A and B is communicated via three independent safety data buses to the associated EIMs. There are two independent EIMs for each actuation component, associated with each Division A and B of ESFAS. The EIMs compare inputs from the three SBVMs and initiate an actuation if two out of three signals agree on the need to actuate. Both EIMs associated with a component are required to be deenergized for the actuation component(s) to fail to their actuated (deenergized) states, with the exception of the PVVS carbon delay bed three-way and outlet isolation valves (items d. and e.). These valves are energized to actuate.

If one SBVM or SBM in a single Division is inoperable, the module is immediately confirmed to be in the "tripped" state (i.e., that its output is sent as a trip signal to the downstream components), and the inoperable module is required to be restored to Operable within 72 hours. This completion time allows for replacement of failed components, while limiting the amount of time equipment protected by the ESFAS is allowed to operate with reduced ESFAS reliability. The 72 hour duration is acceptable because the output of a failed SBVM is received as a trip signal by the associated EIMs, and the output of a failed SBM is received as a trip signal by the Division A and B SBVMs, preserving the single failure criterion for the remaining Operable modules.

If one 5V power supply in a single Division is inoperable, the power supply is required to be restored to Operable within 72 hours. This completion time allows for adequate time for replacement of failed components, while limiting the amount of time equipment protected by the ESFAS is allowed to operate with reduced ESFAS reliability. The 72 hour duration is acceptable due to the low likelihood of an additional power supply failure on the affected Division while a

power supply is inoperable, and the ability of the redundant ESFAS Division(s) to sense adverse conditions and actuate equipment in response to an event.

If a single EIM in a single Division is inoperable, the EIM is required to be restored to Operable within 72 hours. This allows adequate time to diagnose, repair, and retest the inoperable component(s). The completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant actuation component (or redundant check valve) to perform the required function. The likelihood of equipment requiring automatic actuation during the 72-hour completion time is low. Additionally, manual actuation of the components is still available and provides defense-in-depth mitigation during the allotted 72 hours.

If two EIMs for a single actuation component in a single Division are inoperable, the associated actuation component is inoperable, and the corresponding action(s) from LCO(s) 3.4.3, 3.4.4, 3.6.2, 3.8.9, or 3.8.10 are required to be entered immediately. Completion times for associated actions are prescribed in the applicable LCO(s).

If two or more SBVMs in a single Division A or B are inoperable, both 5V power supplies in a single Division A or B are inoperable, one SBVM in that Division is inoperable for greater than 72 hours, or one 5V power supply in that Division is inoperable for greater than 72 hours, the associated ESFAS Division is inoperable. All IUs undergoing irradiation (i.e., IUs currently in Mode 2 with a neutron driver assembly system [NDAS] Operating) will be placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours, vacuum transfer system (VTS) vacuum pump breakers will be opened within 12 hours, at least one VTS vacuum break valve will be opened within 12 hours, a TPS Train Isolation will be initiated for gloveboxes containing tritium or tritium in all three trains of TPS process equipment will be placed in its storage location, within 12 hours, and all work involving special nuclear material will be suspended within 12 hours. These completion times allow for the performance of minor repairs and allows for facility systems to be shut down in an orderly manner. The completion times are acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant ESFAS Division(s) to sense adverse conditions (two remaining Divisions) and actuate equipment (one remaining Division) in response to an event.

If two or more SBMs in Division C are inoperable, both 5V power supplies in Division C are inoperable, one SBM is inoperable for greater than 30 days, or one 5V power supply in Division C is inoperable for greater than 72 hours, ESFAS Division C is inoperable. All IUs undergoing irradiation will be placed in Mode 3 within 12 hours, VTS vacuum pump breakers will be opened within 24 hours, at least one VTS vacuum break valve will be opened within 24 hours, a TPS Train Isolation will be initiated for gloveboxes containing tritium or tritium in all three trains of TPS process equipment will be placed in its storage location, within 24 hours, and all work involving special nuclear material will be suspended within 24 hours. These completion times allow for the performance of repairs and allows for facility systems to be shut down in an orderly manner. The completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant ESFAS Division(s) to sense adverse conditions (two remaining Divisions) and actuate equipment (two remaining Divisions) in response to an event.

If two or more Divisions are inoperable, within 1 hour all IUs undergoing irradiation will be placed in Mode 3, VTS vacuum pump breakers will be opened,

at least one VTS vacuum break valve will be opened, and a TPS Train Isolation will be initiated for gloveboxes containing tritium. This completion time recognizes the importance of removing the potential for an event by placing facility systems in a condition of applicability where the functionality of the ESFAS is no longer required.

#### SR

The ESFAS platform has end-to-end self-testing that covers each module from sensor input to the output switching logic (except for the discrete circuitry of the actuation and priority logic). The individual self-tests on the different components of the HIPS platform evaluate whether the entire platform is functioning correctly, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.4.5. HIPS modules include LEDs that are used to determine the state of the module latches, the operational state of the module, and the presence of any faults. The HIPS platform self-testing features and the associated front panel LEDs allow for the timely identification of certain malfunctions within the HIPS equipment. SR 3.2.2.1 is performed weekly to check the status of the self-diagnostics function. This frequency is acceptable because failed modules will result in control room alarms to alert the operator.

Manual actuation and priority logic functions are not covered by the self-testing features, and therefore require periodic surveillance. Simulated automatic priority logic testing consists of introducing a simulated signal and verifying the functionality of the discrete priority logic circuits of the ESFAS. The manual actuation priority logic test includes testing of the manual actuation functions of the ESFAS by depressing the manual actuation pushbuttons on the main control board. .

Hardwired communications between the TRPS and ESFAS via their respective SBVMs are also not covered by self-testing features and require periodic surveillance. The surveillance frequency is consistent with the frequency of testing other inputs to the ESFAS as described in LCO 3.2.4.

Power supplies within the ESFAS cabinets require periodic testing to verify their operability. The surveillance frequency is based on guidance from ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007.

#### Basis 3.2.3 LCO

TRPS process variable instrumentation is required to initiate safety functions specified by the SHINE safety analysis, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.4.3.1.

LCO 3.2.3 addresses the input devices and the trip determination portions of TRPS. The scope of this LCO (i.e., each channel) begins at the input devices, includes the associated SFMs and hardwired modules (HWMs) and extends to the inputs to the SBVMs or SBMs. Radiation monitors that provide inputs to TRPS are addressed in LCO 3.7.1. The TRPS input for ESFAS loss of external power signal is addressed in LCO 3.2.1.

More than one input device provides a signal to each SFM or HWM. The following table describes the allocation of inputs to the TRPS modules:

Table B-3.2.3 TRPS Input Variable Allocation

	Variable	Division A	Division B	Division C
a.	Wide range neutron flux	[		
b.	Power range neutron flux			
c.	Source range neutron flux			
d.	TSV fill isolation valve position indication			
e.	PCLS flow			
f.	PCLS temperature			
g.	Low-high TSV dump tank level			
h.	High-high TSV dump tank level			
i.	TOGS mainstream flow			
j.	TOGS dump tank flow			
k.	TOGS oxygen concentration			
l.	TOGS condenser demister outlet temperature			]PROP/ECI

Three TRPS process variable instrumentation channels are provided for each of the variables in Table 3.2.3-a, one channel for each of Divisions A, B, and C, with the exception of TSV fill valve position indication (item d.) for which only two channels are provided. Only two channels of any process variable instrumentation are required to be Operable to provide redundancy to protect against a single failure.

Each SFM can be placed in maintenance bypass or in a trip state by use of the out-of-service (OOS) switch located on the front of the SFM and an associated trip/bypass switch located below the SFM, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.4.4.3. Placing an SFM in trip or bypass causes all channels associated with that SFM to be placed in trip or bypass, respectively.

When all three channels are Operable for a variable provided with three Divisions, actuation of the safety function occurs on 2-out-of-3 voting logic. When



any single channel is inoperable for variables provided with three Divisions, the SFM associated with the inoperable channel is required to be placed in trip within 2 hours, effectively changing the voting logic to 1-out-of-2, preserving the single failure protection. A completion time of 2 hours allows for the action to be accomplished in an orderly manner.

For the TSV fill valve position indication, which is provided with only two channels, actuation of the safety function occurs on 1-out-of-2 voting logic. The field input for TSV fill valve position indication is provided to a HWM, and not an SFM, and therefore cannot be placed in trip or bypass.

Performance of a Channel Test or Channel Calibration may cause a channel to be unable to perform its safety function during the SR. The wide and power range neutron flux Channel Calibrations are required to be performed in Mode 2, and the source range neutron flux Channel Calibration is required to be performed in Mode 1, because the physical conditions need to perform the calibrations do not exist outside of these Modes. To allow the performance of these SRs during IU operation, any single SFM may be placed in bypass for up to 2 hours during performance of a required SR on a channel associated with that SFM, effectively changing the voting logic to 2-out-of-2 (with two other channels Operable) or 1-out-of-1 (with one other channel Operable). A time limit of 2 hours is acceptable based on the small amount of time the channel could be in bypass, the continual attendance by operations or maintenance personnel during the test, the continued operability of the redundant channel(s), and the low likelihood that an accident would occur during the 2 hour time period.

Several TRPS channels are allowed to be made inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4 to facilitate resetting TRPS to perform recovery actions or to satisfy required actions of an LCO. The affected channels may be made inoperable either by using the maintenance workstation to connect to each affected SFM (see Table B-3.2.3) one at a time and making only the affected channel(s) inoperable on each SFM, or by placing all affected SFMs in bypass using the trip/bypass and OOS switches associated with each SFM. The bypass/OOS switch method of making the channels inoperable may only be used if it is verified that all other inputs to the bypassed SFMs (see Table B-3.2.3) are either not required to be Operable in the current Mode or other condition or are also allowed to be made inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4.

When a channel is declared inoperable due to an inoperable input device or other issue associated with only one input on an SFM, only the applicable action(s) listed in Table 3.2.3-a for the affected channel are required to be completed within the specified completion time, or the condition of applicability exited, for the associated IU.

When a channel is declared inoperable due to an inoperable SFM or HWM, all variables (i.e., channels) associated with that module as listed in Tables B-3.2.3 and B-3.7.1 are inoperable. Applicable action(s) listed in Tables 3.2.3-a and 3.7.1-a for all affected channels are required to be completed within the specified completion time, or the condition(s) of applicability exited, for the associated IU.

Any inoperable SFM that has been placed in trip in accordance with this LCO is required to be restored to Operable within 30 days. A completion time of 30 days allows for replacement of failed components, while limiting the amount of time the affected IU is allowed to operate with reduced TRPS reliability. The 30-day.

duration is acceptable because placing the SFM in trip preserves the single failure criterion for the remaining Operable modules

When two redundant channels for any of the variables identified in Table 3.2.3-a are inoperable, the associated action to either place the IU in Mode 3 (i.e., action 2 or 3) or close at least one TSV fill valve (i.e., action 4 or 5) has a completion time of 6 hours. A 6 hour completion time allows for the performance of minor repairs and allows for the affected IU to be shut down or the affected processes to be halted in an orderly manner. The completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant TRPS Division(s) to sense adverse conditions and actuate equipment in response to an event.

When three redundant channels for any of the variables provided with three channels as identified in Table 3.2.3-a are inoperable, the IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 1 hour, and, if necessary to exit the condition of applicability, Mode 0 within [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>. These completion times recognize the importance of removing the potential for an event by placing the IU in a condition of applicability where the functionality of the TRPS is no longer required.

Additional discussion for each variable listed in Table 3.2.3-a is provided below:

- a. During irradiation, the NFDS monitors percent power on the three wide range channels up to 250% of 125 kW fission power, the licensed power limit. The high wide range neutron flux limit is set at a neutron flux equivalent to 176% power (i.e., 219.5kW). This setpoint provides margin to an analytical limit of 240% power (i.e., 300 kW). TSV power limits are discussed in FSAR Subsection 4a2.6.3.6. The high wide range neutron flux setpoint protects against high power density conditions as described in FSAR Subsections 13a2.1.2 (Scenario 4) and 13a2.1.8. Exceeding the high wide range neutron flux setpoints results in an IU Cell Safety Actuation, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.4.4.1.4. With one channel inoperable, the SFM for the associated channel is placed in trip within 2 hours and the associated channel is restored to operable within 30 days. With two redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours. With three redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 1 hour. Transition to Mode 3 may be accomplished by initiating a manual IU Cell Safety Actuation, or by cycling the IU Mode to Mode 3 to perform a normal shutdown.
- b. The power range neutron flux signal is used to provide both a high time-averaged power range neutron flux limit and a low power range neutron flux limit. The power range neutron flux signal is required to be Operable in Mode 1, during filling operations, and in Mode 2, the only Mode where neutron driver operation is allowed.

During irradiation, the NFDS monitors percent power on the three power range channels up to 125% of 125 kW (i.e., 156 kW) fission power. The high time-averaged power range neutron flux limit is set at a neutron flux equivalent to 85% power (i.e., 106.25 kW), and is further described in FSAR Subsection 7.4.4.1.3. This setpoint provides margin to an analytical limit of 104% power (i.e., 130 kW) and ensures that the TSV power does not exceed analyzed conditions related to thermal hydraulic considerations, radiolysis gas generation, or fission product source term. TSV power limits are



discussed in FSAR Subsection 4a2.6.3.6. The measured neutron flux is averaged to prevent unnecessary actuations of the Safety Systems during startup of the neutron driver. The averaging time is based on thermal hydraulic considerations, as described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.7.6. The high time-averaged neutron flux setpoint protects against sustained high power that could cause overheating of target solution or excessive hydrogen generation. Exceeding the high time-averaged power range neutron flux setpoint results in an IU Cell Safety Actuation.

The low power range neutron flux limit is provided to detect a loss of the neutron driver during irradiation and prevent restart of the driver outside of analyzed conditions. TRPS initiates a loss of neutron driver Driver Dropout on low power range neutron flux by opening the NDAS HVPS breakers with a timed delay. The driver is not permitted to restart if target solution has cooled, as a restart could result in a power excursion that could challenge the average power density limit (see LCO 3.1.6). The [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> power setpoint is based on an analytical limit of [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> power, which is set such that it is above a flux level expected to be caused by delayed neutrons continuing to be produced after the neutron driver has stopped Operating.

With one channel inoperable, the SFM for the associated channel is placed in trip within 2 hours and the associated channel is restored to operable within 30 days. With two redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours. With three redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 1 hour. Transition to Mode 3 may be accomplished by initiating a manual IU Cell Safety Actuation, or by cycling the IU Mode to Mode 3 to perform a normal shutdown.

- c. During the filling process, the NFDS measures the counts per second, up to 1E+05 cps. The three source range neutron flux channels are required to be Operable to ensure the TSV neutron flux is measured during Mode 1, the only Mode where TSV filling is allowed. The high source range neutron flux limit protect against an insertion of excess positive reactivity during the filling process, as discussed in FSAR Subsection 7.4.4.1.1. The high source range neutron flux setpoint of 1.5 times the nominal flux at 95% volume of the critical fill height is set to ensure an IU Cell Safety Actuation occurs prior to exceeding a percentage above the normal startup flux as measured by the NFDS, as described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.6.2.7. The setpoint provides margin to an analytical limit of [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> times the nominal flux at 95% volume of the critical fill height. This analytical limit provides protection against positive reactivity insertions that could challenge the PSB integrity from an uncontrolled fill at [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>, the physical limit of the TSV fill system. Exceeding the high source range neutron flux setpoint results in an IU Cell Safety Actuation.

With one channel inoperable, the SFM for the associated channel is placed in trip within 2 hours and the associated channel is restored to operable within 30 days. With two channels inoperable, at least one TSV fill valve is required to be closed within 6 hours to prevent addition of target solution to the TSV. With three redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 1 hour.

- d. The TSV fill isolation valve position indication protects against an inadvertent addition of target solution to the TSV during irradiation. Two position indication channels are provided per valve. At least one TSV fill isolation valve must be closed in Mode 2; opening both TSV fill isolation valves in Mode 2 results in an IU Cell Safety Actuation. The TSV fill isolation valve position indication also provides an input to the Fill Stop function. The TSV fill valves being opened early, or opened too long, while the IU is in Mode 1 results in a Fill Stop actuation, which automatically closes both TSV fill valves. With one or more channels inoperable, at least one TSV fill isolation valve is required to be closed within 6 hours or the associated IU must be placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours.
- e. The PCLS flow signal is used to monitor for a loss of PCLS cooling of the TSV. The low PCLS flow limit of [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> is based on an analytical limit of [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>, as described in FSAR Subsections 4a2.7.6 and 4a2.7.9. PCLS is required to maintain cooling to the TSV during irradiation to prevent boiling of the target solution, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.4.4.1.7. The low PCLS flow limit results in an IU Cell Safety Actuation with a time delay of 180 seconds. The time delay prior to an IU Cell Safety Actuation on low PCLS flow is based on the acceptability of a complete loss of cooling without neutron driver operation for up to 180 seconds prior to transferring target solution to the TSV dump tank (an IU Cell Safety Actuation). The TRPS also initiates a loss of cooling Driver Dropout on low PCLS cooling water flow to open the NDAS HVPS breakers without a timed delay. This actuation shuts down the neutron driver to prevent overheating of the target solution, while allowing the target solution to remain within the TSV. The breakers are then interlocked open until the PCLS flow and temperature are in the allowable range. If PCLS flow and temperature are not in the allowable range within 180 seconds, an IU Cell Safety Actuation is initiated, as described above. With one channel inoperable, the SFM for the associated channel is placed in trip within 2 hours and the associated channel is restored to operable within 30 days. With two redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours, during which PCLS cooling is not required. With three redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 1 hour.
- f. The PCLS temperature signal is used to provide both a high PCLS temperature limit and a low PCLS temperature limit. The PCLS temperature signal is required to be Operable in Modes 1 and 2 to monitor temperature while target solution is in the TSV. The high PCLS temperature limit of 72.9°F (22.7°C) is based on an analytical limit of 77°F (25°C) as described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.7.9. PCLS is required to maintain cooling to the TSV during irradiation to prevent boiling of the target solution as described in FSAR Subsection 7.4.4.1.5. The high PCLS temperature limit results in an IU Cell Safety Actuation with a time delay of 180 seconds. The time delay prior to an IU Cell Safety Actuation is based on the acceptability of a complete loss of cooling for up to 180 seconds prior to transferring target solution to the TSV dump tank (an IU Cell Safety

Actuation). This parameter also ensures the temperature of solution during the fill of the TSV during Mode 1 is within analyzed limits, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.4.4.1.5. The TRPS also initiates a loss of cooling Driver Dropout on high PCLS cooling water supply temperature to open the NDAS HVPS breakers without a timed delay. This actuation shuts down the neutron driver to prevent overheating of the target solution, while allowing the target solution to remain within the TSV. The breakers are then interlocked open until the PCLS flow and temperature are in the allowable range. If PCLS flow and temperature are not in the allowable range within 180 seconds, an IU Cell Safety Actuation is initiated, as described above.

The low PCLS temperature limit of 63.5°F (17.6°C) is based on an analytical limit of 59°F (15°C). The low temperature signal protects against overcooling of the target solution that could cause an excess positive reactivity insertion, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.4.4.1.6. This parameter also ensures the temperature of solution during the fill of the TSV during Mode 1 is within analyzed limits, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.4.4.1.6. Falling below this setpoint results in an IU Cell Safety Actuation.

With one channel of PCLS temperature inoperable, the SFM for the associated channel is placed in trip within 2 hours and the associated channel is restored to operable within 30 days. With two redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours, during which PCLS cooling is not required and target solution is drained to the favorable geometry TSV dump tank. With three redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 1 hour.

- g. The TSV dump tank low-high level is a discrete signal provided by a level switch. The level switch is installed at a height of 3% of the vertical span of the annular tank and is based on an analytical limit of [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>, which equates to 6.2% of the [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> vertical span of the annular tank. The TSV dump tank low-high level protects against a leak of liquid into the TSV dump tank when the tank is expected to be empty, ensuring there is enough capacity in the TSV dump tank to receive a full TSV solution batch, as described in FSAR Subsections 4a2.2.1.10 and 7.4.4.1.8. Exceeding this high level results in an IU Cell Safety Actuation and an IU Cell Nitrogen Purge. With one channel inoperable, the SFM for the associated channel is placed in trip within 2 hours and the associated channel is restored to operable within 30 days. With two redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours. With three redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 1 hour. Leak indication in Mode 3 is provided by the high-high TSV dump tank level.
- h. The TSV dump tank high-high level is a discrete signal provided by a level switch. The level switch is installed at a height of 85% of the vertical span of the annular tank and is based on an analytical limit of [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>, which equates to 87.9% of the [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> vertical span of the annular tank. The TSV dump tank high-high level ensures the TSV dump tank solution height does not interfere with TOGS operation, as described in

FSAR Subsection 7.4.4.1.9. Exceeding this high level results in an IU Cell Safety Actuation and an IU Cell Nitrogen Purge.

With one channel inoperable, the SFM for the associated channel is placed in trip within 2 hours and the associated channel is restored to operable within 30 days. With two redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours and Mode 0 within [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>. With three redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 1 hour and Mode 0 within [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>. Transfer of target solution out of the IU to achieve Mode 0 requires the target solution to be held in the TSV dump tank for at least the minimum period of time specified in LCO 3.1.8 prior to transfer. Approximately [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> are required to complete the transfer of target solution to the RPF.

High-high TSV dump tank level channels may be rendered temporarily inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4 to facilitate resetting TRPS and transitioning to Mode 0 to satisfy required actions of this LCO.

- i. TOGS mainstream flow is measured independently for both TOGS Train A and TOGS Train B. The low TOGS mainstream flow limit of [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> is based on an analytical limit of [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>, which has been conservatively calculated to be sufficient to maintain hydrogen concentration within the TSV headspace at less than 4.0% by volume during normal operations. Maintaining a hydrogen concentration below 7.7% prevents a deflagration that could challenge the PSB pressure safety limit. Additional description of TOGS mainstream flow is found in FSAR Subsections 4a2.8.6 and 7.4.4.1.11. Falling below the low TOGS mainstream flow setpoint results in an IU Cell Safety Actuation and an IU Cell Nitrogen Purge. With one channel inoperable on either TOGS train, the SFM for the associated channel is placed in trip within 2 hours and the associated channel is restored to operable within 30 days. With two redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours and Mode 0 within [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>. With three redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 1 hour and Mode 0 within [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>. Transfer of target solution out of the IU to achieve Mode 0 requires the target solution to be held in the TSV dump tank for at least the minimum period of time specified in LCO 3.1.8 prior to transfer. Approximately [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> are required to complete the transfer of target solution to the RPF. TOGS mainstream flow channels may be rendered temporarily inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4 to facilitate resetting TRPS and transitioning to Mode 0 to satisfy required actions of this LCO.
- j. TOGS dump tank flow is only measured on TOGS Train A, the only TOGS train that serves the TSV dump tank. The low TOGS dump tank flow limit of [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> is based on an analytical limit of [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>, which has been conservatively calculated to be sufficient to maintain hydrogen concentration within the TSV dump tank of less than 4.0% during normal operations. Maintaining a hydrogen concentration below 7.7% prevents a deflagration that could challenge the PSB pressure safety limit. Additional description of TOGS mainstream flow is found in FSAR Subsections 4a2.8.6

and 7.4.4.1.12. Falling below this setpoint results in an IU Cell Safety Actuation and an IU Cell Nitrogen Purge.

With one channel inoperable, the SFM for the associated channel is placed in trip within 2 hours and the associated channel is restored to operable within 30 days. With two redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours and Mode 0 within [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>. Transfer of target solution out of the IU to achieve Mode 0 requires the target solution to be held in the TSV dump tank for at least the minimum period of time specified in LCO 3.1.8 prior to transfer. Approximately [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> are required to complete the transfer of target solution to the RPF.

TOGS dump tank flow channels may be rendered temporarily inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4 to facilitate resetting TRPS and transitioning to Mode 0 to satisfy required actions of this LCO.

- k. The low TOGS oxygen concentration limit of 11% is based on an analytical limit of 10%, which is sufficient to support the hydrogen/oxygen recombination function of the TOGS. Exceeding this setpoint results in an IU Cell Safety Actuation and an IU Cell Nitrogen Purge.

With one channel inoperable, the SFM for the associated channel is placed in trip within 2 hours and the associated channel is restored to operable within 30 days. With two redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours and Mode 0 within [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>. With three redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 1 hour and Mode 0 within [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>. Transfer of target solution out of the IU to achieve Mode 0 requires the target solution to be held in the TSV dump tank for at least the minimum period of time specified in LCO 3.1.8 prior to transfer. Approximately [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> are required to complete the transfer of target solution to the RPF.

The low TOGS oxygen concentration channels may be rendered temporarily inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4 to facilitate resetting TRPS and transitioning to Mode 0 to satisfy required actions of this LCO.

- l. The high TOGS condenser demister outlet temperature limit of 73.4°F (23°C) is based on an analytical limit of 77°F (25°C). A high temperature is indicative of a failure of the condenser demister, with the potential for increased water holdup in TOGS. An increased water holdup in TOGS could adversely impact the ability for TOGS to perform its recombination function, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.4.4.1.13. In normal operation, TOGS maintains hydrogen concentrations below levels that could result in a hydrogen deflagration in the PSB via hydrogen and oxygen recombination. Exceeding this setpoint results in an IU Cell Safety Actuation and an IU Cell Nitrogen Purge.

With one channel inoperable, the SFM for the associated channel is placed in trip within 2 hours and the associated channel is restored to operable within 30 days. With two redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours and Mode 0 within [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>. With three redundant channels inoperable, the associated IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 1 hour and Mode 0 within



[ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>. Transfer of target solution out of the IU to achieve Mode 0 requires the target solution to be held in the TSV dump tank for at least the minimum period of time specified in LCO 3.1.8 prior to transfer.

Approximately [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> are required to complete the transfer of target solution to the RPF.

The high TOGS condenser demister outlet temperature channels may be rendered temporarily inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4 to facilitate resetting TRPS and transitioning to Mode 0 to satisfy required actions of this LCO.

## SR

The surveillance requirements ensure the continued operability of the TRPS process variable instrument channels. A TRPS input channel consists of the field instrument through the SFM, ending at the input to the SBVM or SBM. Channel Check, Channel Test, and Channel Calibration frequencies are based on guidance from ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007 and ensure the instrumentation is capable of performing its intended function when required. Performance of these surveillances may require the channel to be temporarily inoperable (bypassed). The temporary bypass is acceptable based on continuous attendance to the instrumentation by personnel performing the surveillance, the limited time duration of the activity, and industry experience.

SR 3.2.3.1 is performed prior to each Mode 1 entry to check the status of the self-diagnostics function. This frequency is acceptable as it precludes entry into a Mode where TRPS is required to be Operable, and failed modules will result in control room alarms to alert the operator.

The IU may enter Mode 1 without first performing SR 3.2.3.4 for the source range NFDS instrumentation in accordance with SR 3.0.1.6 because the physical conditions required to perform the surveillance on source range instrumentation will not be established until the IU is in Mode 1. Similarly, the IU may enter Mode 2 without first performing SR 3.2.3.4 for the wide and power range NFDS instrumentation in accordance with SR 3.0.1.6 because the physical conditions required to perform the surveillance on the wide and power range instrumentation will not be established until the IU is in Mode 2.

## Basis 3.2.4 LCO

ESFAS process variable instrumentation is required to initiate safety functions specified by the SHINE safety analysis, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.3.1.

LCO 3.2.4 addresses the input devices and the trip determination portions of ESFAS. The scope of this LCO (i.e., each channel) begins at the input devices, includes the SFMs and extends to the inputs to the SBVMs or SBMs. Radiation monitors that provide inputs to ESFAS are addressed in LCO 3.7.1.

More than one input device provides a signal to each SFM. The following table describes the allocation of inputs to the ESFAS modules:

Table B-3.2.4 ESFAS Input Variable Allocation

	Variable	Division A	Division B	Division C
a.	PVVS carbon delay bed 1 exhaust temperature	[		
	PVVS carbon delay bed 2 exhaust temperature			
	PVVS carbon delay bed 3 exhaust temperature			
b.	VTs vacuum header liquid detection			
c.	RDS liquid detection			
d.	PVVS flow			
e.	Target solution preparation system (TSPS) dissolution tank level			
f.	UPSS loss of external power			
g.	Molybdenum extraction and purification system (MEPS) area A three-way valve position indication			
	MEPS area B three-way valve position indication			
	MEPS area C three-way valve position indication			
h.	IXP three-way valve position indication			
i.	TPS IU Cell 1 target chamber supply pressure			
	TPS IU Cell 2 target chamber supply pressure			
	TPS IU Cell 3 target chamber supply pressure			
	TPS IU Cell 4 target chamber supply pressure			]PROP/ECI

	Variable	Division A	Division B	Division C
	TPS IU Cell 5 target chamber supply pressure	[		
	TPS IU Cell 6 target chamber supply pressure			
	TPS IU Cell 7 target chamber supply pressure			
	TPS IU Cell 8 target chamber supply pressure			
j.	TPS IU Cell 1 target chamber exhaust pressure			
	TPS IU Cell 2 target chamber exhaust pressure			
	TPS IU Cell 3 target chamber exhaust pressure			
	TPS IU Cell 4 target chamber exhaust pressure			
	TPS IU Cell 5 target chamber exhaust pressure			
	TPS IU Cell 6 target chamber exhaust pressure			
	TPS IU Cell 7 target chamber exhaust pressure			
	TPS IU Cell 8 target chamber exhaust pressure			] PROP/ECI

Two ESFAS process variable instrumentation channels are provided for the variables in Table 3.2.4-a, one channel for each of Divisions A and B, with the exception of low PVVS flow (item e.), which is provided three channels. Two channels of any process variable instrumentation are required to be Operable to provide redundancy to protect against a single failure.

Each SFM can be placed in maintenance bypass or in a trip state by use of the OOS switch located on the front of the SFM and an associated trip/bypass switch located below the SFM, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.4.4. Placing an SFM in trip or bypass causes all channels associated with that SFM to be placed in trip or bypass, respectively.

For variables provided with two channels, actuation of the safety function occurs on 1-out-of-2 voting logic. For the low PVVS flow signal (item e.), when all three channels are Operable, actuation of the safety function occurs on 2-out-of-3 voting logic. When any single channel is inoperable, the inoperable channel is



required to be placed in trip within 2 hours, effectively changing the voting logic to 1-out-of-2, preserving the single failure protection. A completion time of 2 hours allows for the action to be accomplished in an orderly manner.

Performance of a Channel Test or Channel Calibration may cause a channel to be unable to perform its safety function during the SR. Many ESFAS variables are required to be Operable continuously during normal facility operation, according to Table 3.2.4-1, and are not associated with individual IU Modes. To allow the performance of these SRs during operation of equipment protected by ESFAS, any single channel for any of the ESFAS process instrumentation variables may be placed in bypass for up to 2 hours during performance of a required SR on a channel associated with that SFM, effectively changing the voting logic to 2-out-of-2 (with two other channels Operable) or 1-out-of-1 (with one other channel Operable). A time limit of 2 hours is acceptable based on the small amount of time the channel could be in bypass, the continual attendance by operations or maintenance personnel during the test, the continued operability of the redundant channel(s), and the low likelihood that an accident would occur during the 2 hour time period.

Several ESFAS channels are allowed to be made inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4 to facilitate resetting ESFAS to perform recovery actions or to satisfy required actions of an LCO. The affected channels may be made inoperable either by using the maintenance workstation to connect to each affected SFM (see Table B-3.2.4) one at a time and making only the affected channel(s) inoperable on each SFM, or by placing all affected SFMs in bypass using the trip/bypass and OOS switches associated with each SFM. The bypass/OOS switch method of making the channels inoperable may only be used if it is verified that all other inputs to the bypassed SFMs (see Table B-3.2.4) are either not required to be Operable in the current Mode or other condition or are also allowed to be made inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4.

When a channel is declared inoperable due to an inoperable input device or other issue associated with only one input on an SFM, only the applicable action(s) listed in Table 3.2.4-a for the affected channel are required to be completed within the specified completion time, or the condition of applicability exited.

When a channel is declared inoperable due to an inoperable SFM, all variables (i.e., channels) associated with that module as listed in Tables B-3.2.4 and B-3.7.1 are inoperable. Applicable action(s) listed in Tables 3.2.4-a and 3.7.1-a for all affected channels are required to be completed within the specified completion time, or the condition(s) of applicability exited.

Any inoperable SFM that has been placed in trip in accordance with this LCO is required to be restored to Operable within 72 hours. A completion time of 72 hours allows for replacement of failed components, while limiting the amount of time equipment protected by the ESFAS is allowed to operate with reduced ESFAS reliability. The 72 hour duration is acceptable because placing the SFM in trip preserves the single failure criterion for the remaining Operable modules.

Additional discussion for each variable listed in Table 3.2.4-a is provided below:

- a. The ESFAS monitors the temperature of the gases leaving the first three PVVS carbon delay beds to protect against a fire in the carbon delay beds, as

described in FSAR Subsections 6b.2.2 and 7.5.4.1.7. The setpoint of  $\leq 219^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $104^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) provides indication of combustion occurring inside of a carbon delay bed and provides margin to an analytical limit of  $250^{\circ}\text{F}$  ( $121^{\circ}\text{C}$ ). Two channels of temperature instrumentation are provided for each of the first three carbon delay beds. Only the first three carbon delay beds require safety-related temperature monitoring and isolation, as a fire in beds four through eight has been analyzed and shown to meet the SHINE Safety Criteria without the need for safety-related controls, as described in FSAR Subsection 13b.2.6.2. Exceeding the temperature setpoint results in a Carbon Delay Bed Isolation for the affected carbon delay bed.

With one channel for a single carbon delay bed inoperable, the associated bed is required to be isolated within 12 hours to fulfill the Carbon Delay Bed Isolation function. Five carbon delay beds must also be verified to be Operating within 12 hours. A completion time of 12 hours allows for the performance of minor repairs and is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant channel. With both channels for a single carbon delay bed inoperable, the bed is required to be isolated within 1 hour to fulfill the Carbon Delay Bed Isolation function. Five carbon delay beds must also be verified to be Operating within 1 hour. A completion time of 1 hour recognizes the importance of promptly isolating the equipment to prevent the potential for an event when the safety function has been lost. The completion time is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the limited time. When a carbon delay bed is isolated in accordance with this LCO, the applicable actions from LCO 3.5.1 are also required to be entered to manage the length of time the carbon delay beds are inoperable. Verification of the number of Operating carbon delay beds additionally allows the prompt entry into LCO 3.5.1 if necessary.

PVVS carbon delay bed exhaust temperature channels may be rendered temporarily inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4 for the purposes of purging the affected bed with nitrogen to support recovery actions.

Additional individual isolation valves are provided on the inlet and outlet of each carbon delay bed to isolate an individual bed as required for maintenance. At least seven of the eight carbon delay beds are required to be Operating to provide the design noble gas residence time. If only five or six carbon delay beds are Operating, the noble gas residence time is reduced, affecting the total curies released from the facility. The total curies released from the facility are managed in accordance with LCO 3.7.2.

- b. The ESFAS monitors for the presence of liquid in the VTS vacuum header to protect against an overflow of liquid out of the VTS lift tanks, as described in FSAR Subsections 6b.3.1.5, 7.5.4.1.8, and 9b.2.5.3. The liquid detection instrumentation provides a discrete signal indicating the presence or absence of liquid. Two Divisions of liquid detection are located in the VTS vacuum header serving all lift tanks that may contain target solution. The detection of liquid results in a VTS Safety Actuation to stop any in-progress transfers of fluid. The function is required to prevent degrading one of the controls to prevent a criticality, by preventing target solution entering non-favorable geometry locations in the VTS system, as described in FSAR Subsection 6b.3.2.5.

With one channel inoperable, the VTS vacuum pump breakers and VTS vacuum break valves are required to be opened within 12 hours to stop the transfer of solution within the facility. A completion time of 12 hours allows for the performance of minor repairs and is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant channel. With both channels inoperable, the VTS vacuum pump breakers and VTS vacuum break valves are required to be opened within 1 hour to stop the transfer of solution within the facility. A completion time of 1 hour recognizes the importance of taking prompt action when equipment credited for the prevention of an unintended criticality is unable to perform its required function. The completion time is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the limited time.

- c. The ESFAS monitors for the presence of liquid in the RDS to protect against overflow of high radiation liquids into the RDS sump tanks, as described in FSAR Subsections 7.5.4.1.9 and 9b.2.5.3. The detection of liquid in the RDS sump tanks results in a VTS Safety Actuation to stop any in-progress transfers of liquid. A filled RDS sump tank prevents that tank from accepting leakage in the event of a leak of target solution into a tank vault, valve pit, pipe trench or in the supercell. The VTS Safety Actuation signal is allowed to be bypassed to restart the VTS and remove solution from the RDS sump tanks as part of the recovery from an instance where liquid has entered the tank. The liquid detection instrumentation provides a discrete signal indicating the presence or absence of liquid.

With one channel inoperable, the VTS vacuum pump breakers and VTS vacuum break valves are required to be opened within 12 hours to stop the transfer of target solution and radioactive liquid wastes within the facility. A completion time of 12 hours allows for the performance of minor repairs and is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant channel. With both channels inoperable, the VTS vacuum pump breakers and VTS vacuum break valves are required to be opened within 1 hour to stop the transfer of target solution and radioactive liquid wastes within the facility. A completion time of 1 hour recognizes the importance of taking prompt action when the safety function has been lost. The completion time is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the limited time.

The RDS liquid detection channels may be rendered temporarily inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4 to facilitate resetting the VTS Safety Actuation for the purposes of emptying the RDS sump tanks and restoring normal operation.

- d. PVVS blowers are required to dilute radiolytic hydrogen generated from irradiated target solution and radioactive liquid waste located in tanks in the RPF, as described in FSAR Subsection 6b.2.3. The low PVVS flow limit of 7.1 SCFM is based on an analytical limit of 5.0 SCFM and is indicative of a loss of the PVVS function. Low PVVS flow results in an RPF Nitrogen Purge Actuation, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.4.1.15. Three channels of PVVS flow are provided.

With one channel inoperable, the SFM for the associated channel is placed in trip within 2 hours and must be restored to Operable within 72 hours. With two or more channels inoperable, or when the required action and completion time for one inoperable channel is not met, the nitrogen purge system is

actuated within 1 hour to provide hydrogen mitigation for RPF tanks. A completion time of 1 hour recognizes the importance of taking prompt action when the safety function has been lost. The completion time is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the limited time.

- e. Level in the TSPS dissolution tank is monitored to prevent overflow of the tank and protect against a criticality event in a non-favorable geometry location, as described in FSAR Subsections 6b.3.1.4 and 7.5.4.1.18. The indication is a discrete signal provided by a level switch. The setpoint of “high level” indicates that the level switch, installed at approximately 98% of the full volume of the tank, which provides margin to an analytical limit of 100%, has been actuated by rising tank level. Exceeding the level results in a Dissolution Tank Isolation.

With one channel inoperable, the Dissolution Tank Isolation components (i.e., radioisotope process facility cooling system (RPCS) supply cooling valves and the TSPS air inlet and RVZ1 exhaust isolation valves) are required to be closed within 12 hours. A completion time of 12 hours allows for the performance of minor repairs and is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant channel. With both channels inoperable, the Dissolution Tank Isolation components (i.e., RPCS supply cooling valves and the supply and exhaust ventilation dampers) are required to be closed within 1 hour. A completion time of 1 hour recognizes the importance of taking prompt action when equipment credited for the prevention of an unintended criticality is unable to perform its required function. The completion time is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the limited time.

- f. The ESFAS monitors for a loss of external power to the UPSS to protect against an impending loss of hydrogen mitigation via the TOGS in any IU in Modes 1 through 4, as described in FSAR Section 4a2.8 and Subsection 7.5.4.1.19. The ESFAS implements a 180 second timer prior to sending a signal to TRPS to provide margin to the five-minute UPSS runtime for the TOGS blowers and recombiners, as described in FSAR Subsection 8a2.2.3. The UPSS loss of external power signal is only required to be Operable if any IU is in Modes 1 and 2, when target solution is in the TSV and both TOGS trains normally provide hydrogen mitigation. After transition to Mode 3, when active irradiation has ended and only TOGS Train A provides hydrogen mitigation, the detection of a loss of power is provided by the loss of TOGS directly (e.g., low TOGS dump tank flow), after the five-minute UPSS runtime. Two channels are provided; one signal is received from each Division of the UPSS. This signal results in an IU Cell Nitrogen Purge.

With one channel inoperable, the channel is required to be restored within 72 hours. A completion time of 72 hours allows for the performance of repairs, including issues that affect operability of the UPSS (see LCO 3.8.1), while minimizing the time that the reliability of the ESFAS is reduced. The completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant channel. If both channels are inoperable, or one channel is inoperable for greater than 72 hours, all IUs undergoing irradiation (i.e., IUs currently in Mode 2 with an NDAS Operating) are required to be placed in Mode 3 within 1 hour to limit the production of hydrogen via radiolysis in the IUs. A completion time of 1 hour recognizes the importance of taking prompt

action with the safety function has been lost. The completion time is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the limited time.

- g. Upper and lower MEPS three-way valves are provided for the extraction process in each extraction hot cell. The ESFAS monitors three-way valve position indication in the MEPS extraction column to protect against an incorrect valve configuration leading to misdirection of chemical reagents or target solution, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.4.1.16. Misdirected flow could result in uranium precipitation (if target solution is mixed with basic reagents). Misdirection also degrades one of the barriers relied on to prevent target solution from exiting the supercell, as described in FSAR Subsection 13b.1.2.3 (Scenario 15). Both three-way valves in the supplying position results in an Extraction Column Alignment Actuation.

With one channel inoperable, the three-way valves and the eluate valve are required to be placed in their actuated states (i.e., three-way valves in discharging and the eluate valve closed) within 12 hours. A completion time of 12 hours allows for the performance of minor repairs and is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant channel. With both channels inoperable, the three-way valves and the eluate valve are required to be placed in their actuated states within 1 hour. A completion time of 1 hour allows for the shutdown of the affected process in an orderly manner and is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the controlled shutdown.

- h. Upper and lower IXP three-way valves are provided for the extraction process in the IXP hot cell. The ESFAS monitors three-way valve position indication in the IXP extraction column to protect against an incorrect valve configuration leading to misdirection of chemical reagents or target solution, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.4.1.17. Misdirected flow could result in uranium precipitation (if target solution is mixed with basic reagents). Misdirection additionally degrades one of the barriers relied on to prevent target solution from exiting the supercell. Both three-way valves in the supplying position results in an IXP Alignment Actuation.

With one channel inoperable, the three-way valves and the eluate valve are required to be placed in their actuated states (i.e., three-way valves in discharging and the eluate valve closed) within 12 hours. A completion time of 12 hours allows for the performance of minor repairs and is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant channel. With both channels inoperable, the three-way valves and the eluate valve are required to be placed in their actuated states within 1 hour. A completion time of 1 hour allows for the shutdown of the affected process in an orderly manner and is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the controlled shutdown.

- i. – j. The high TPS target chamber supply and exhaust pressure limit of 7.7 psia (53.1 kPa absolute) is based on an analytical limit of 8 psia (55.2 kPa absolute). The supply and exhaust lines are normally maintained at near vacuum. The high pressure signal indicates a loss of vacuum within a neutron driver or TPS system and a potential tritium release inside the IU cell, as described in FSAR Subsections 7.5.4.1.10 and 7.5.4.1.11. Exceeding the setpoint results in a TPS Train Isolation.

With one channel inoperable, tritium supply is required to be isolated to the NDAS target chamber within 12 hours by closing at least one TPS target chamber supply line valve per associated IU. A completion time of 12 hours allows for the shutdown of the affected IUs in an orderly manner and is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the controlled shutdown. With both channels inoperable, tritium supply is required to be isolated to the NDAS target chamber within 1 hour by closing at least one TPS target chamber supply line valve per associated IU. A completion time of 1 hour reflects the importance isolating tritium to the IU cell when instrumentation relied on for detection of an event is lost. The completion time is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the time period.

#### SR

The surveillance requirements ensure the continued operability of the ESFAS process variable instrument channels. An ESFAS input channel consists of the field instrument through the SFM, ending at the input to the SBVM or SBM. Channel Check, Channel Test, and Channel Calibration frequencies are based on guidance from ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007 and ensure the instrumentation is capable of performing its intended function when required. Performance of these surveillances may require the channel to be temporarily inoperable (bypassed). The temporary bypass is acceptable based on continuous attendance to the instrumentation by personnel performing the surveillance, the limited time duration of the activity, and industry experience.

SR 3.2.4.1 is performed weekly to check the status of the self-diagnostics function. This frequency is acceptable because failed modules will result in control room alarms to alert the operator.



### 3.3 Coolant Systems

Objective: To ensure that target solution heat removal is adequate to maintain the target solution temperature within an acceptable range and provide adequate biological shielding.

LCO 3.3.1	The light water pool water level shall be $\geq 14$ feet, relative to the bottom of the pool.  Note – This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO.
Applicability	Associated IU in Mode 1, 2, 3, or 4, according to Table 3.3.1
Action	According to Table 3.3.1
SR 3.3.1	1. The light water pool water level shall be verified to be above the minimum specified level daily and prior to entering Mode 1.

Table 3.3.1 Light Water Pool Level Actions

	Applicability (per IU)	Action (per IU)	Completion Time
1.	Mode 1 or 2	If the light water pool is less than the minimum level, Place the associated IU in Mode 3 AND Place the associated IU in Mode 0.	6 hours  [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>
2.	Mode 3 or 4	If the light water pool is less than the minimum level, Place the associated IU in Mode 0.	[ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>

Basis 3.3.1 LCO

The light water pool has a nominal height of 15 feet. The light water pool minimum water level of 14 feet is required to provide additional biological shielding in conjunction with the concrete shielding as described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.4.2.3. The minimum water level is required to ensure radiation levels to metal components are within analyzed levels to prevent unacceptable activation of metal components. The water in the light water pool also ensures that the temperature and energy flux incident upon the concrete of the irradiation unit cell biological shield (ICBS) are below one or both of the allowable limits of  $1E10$  MeV/cm<sup>2</sup>-s or 149°F (65°C), as described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.5.3.2. A minimum level of [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> is required for decay heat removal, as described in FSAR Subsections 4a2.4.2.2 and 13a2.1.5.

A rapid loss of pool level is not expected, as piping penetrations through the light water pool liner are either above the pool water level required for decay heat removal, or a specific evaluation is performed to determine the potential for loss of pool water through the penetration. Piping penetrations into the light water pool with the potential for siphoning below the minimum acceptable water level contain anti-siphon devices or other means to prevent inadvertent loss of pool water. Additional discussion is provided in FSAR Subsection 4a2.4.2.1.

With the pool level not within limits, the IU shall be placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours and Mode 0 within [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>. The transfer to Mode 3 may be accomplished by initiating a manual IU Cell Safety Actuation, or by cycling the IU Mode through Mode 2 to Mode 3 to perform a normal shutdown. The completion time is acceptable due to a low likelihood of a rapid loss of pool water level and the margin between the LCO limit of 14 feet and the minimum water level required for decay heat removal. This completion time is adequate to verify light water pool indications and, if necessary, place the affected IU first in a shutdown, then in an empty, condition. Transfer of target solution out of the IU to achieve Mode 0 requires the target solution to be held in the TSV dump tank for at least the minimum period of time specified in LCO 3.1.8 prior to transfer. Approximately [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> are required to complete the transfer of target solution to the RPF.

SR

The surveillance requirement ensures the light water pool water level meets minimum requirements prior to entering the condition of applicability. The light water pool is a seismically qualified concrete structure, lined with stainless steel, which is designed to withstand design basis events without the loss of liner integrity that could compromise the water retention capability of the pool. Therefore, a rapid loss of pool level is highly unlikely and beyond design basis. During operation, loss of pool level would result in control room alarms to alert the operator.



### 3.4 Confinement

Objective: To prevent radiation exposure to workers or the public in excess of the acceptable limits in 10 CFR Part 20.

LCO 3.4.1	Each primary Confinement boundary or PSB isolation valve listed in Table 3.4.1-a shall be Operable. A valve is considered Operable if:  1. The valve is capable of opening or closing on demand from TRPS  Note – A single isolation valve in a flow path may be inoperable for up to 2 hours during the performance of required surveillances.  Note – This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO.
Applicability	Associated IU in Mode 1, 2, 3, or 4
Action	According to Table 3.4.1
SR 3.4.1	1. Valves and dampers listed in Table 3.4.1-a shall be verified to stroke upon demand from TRPS annually.

Table 3.4.1 Confinement Boundary and Isolation Actions

	Condition and Action (per IU)	Completion Time
1.	If one or more isolation valve(s) in one or more flow path(s) is inoperable,  Close at least one valve in the affected flow path  OR  Place the associated IU in Mode 3  AND  Place the associated IU in Mode 0.	6 hours       [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>
2.	If one or more isolation valve(s) in one or more flow path(s) is inoperable,  Place the associated IU in Mode 3  AND  Place the associated IU in Mode 0.	6 hours    [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>

Table 3.4.1-a Isolation Valves

	<b>Component</b>	<b>Number Provided per Flow Path</b>	<b>Action</b>
a.	TSV fill isolation valves	2	1
b.	TSV dump tank drain isolation valve	1	1
c.	VTs lower lift tank target solution valve	1	1
d.	TOGS gas supply isolation valves	2	1
e.	TOGS vacuum tank isolation valves	2	1
f.	SCAS nitrogen purge isolation valves	2	2
g.	TOGS nitrogen vent isolation valves	2	2
h.	TOGS radioisotope process facility cooling system (RPCS) return isolation valve	1	2
i.	TOGS RPCS supply isolation valves	2	2
j.	RVZ1e IU cell exhaust (PCLS expansion tank) ventilation valves	2	2
k.	RVZ1r RPCS supply isolation valve	1	2
l.	RVZ1r RPCS return isolation valve	1	2
m.	PCLS supply isolation valve	1	2
n.	PCLS return isolation valves	2	2
o.	TPS target chamber supply isolation valves	2	1
p.	TPS deuterium supply isolation valves	2	1
q.	TPS target chamber exhaust isolation valves	2	1
r.	TPS neutron driver evacuation isolation valves	2	1
s.	NDAS target/ion source cooling supply isolation valve	1	1
t.	NDAS target/ion source cooling return isolation valve	1	1
u.	NDAS vacuum pump cooling supply isolation valve	1	1
v.	NDAS vacuum pump cooling return isolation valve	1	1

LCO 3.4.2	The Confinement check valves listed in Table 3.4.2-a shall be Operable. Note – This LCO is applied to each IU or TPS train independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) or TPS train(s) that fail to meet the LCO.
Applicability	Associated IU in Mode 1, 2, 3, or 4, according to Table 3.4.2-a
Action	According to Table 3.4.2
SR 3.4.2	1. The check valves listed in Table 3.4.2-a shall be inspected annually.

Table 3.4.2 Confinement Check Valve Actions

	Condition and Action (per IU or per TPS train)	Completion Time
1.	If the check valve is inoperable, Place the associated IU in Mode 3 AND Place the associated IU in Mode 0.	6 hours [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>
2.	If the check valve is inoperable, Place the associated IU in Mode 3 AND Close the PCLS supply isolation valve.	6 hours 6 hours
3.	If the check valve is inoperable, Close the TPS isolation valve in the affected flow path.	6 hours

Table 3.4.2-a Confinement Check Valves

	Component	Applicability	Action
a.	TOGS RPCS return check valve	Associated IU in Mode 1, 2, 3, or 4	1
b.	SCAS nitrogen purge check valves (per parallel N2PS supply flow path)	Associated IU in Mode 1, 2, 3, or 4	1
c.	PCLS supply check valve	Associated IU in Mode 1, 2, 3, or 4	2
d.	TPS helium supply check valve	Tritium present in associated TPS process equipment and not in storage	3

LCO 3.4.3	<p>Each tritium Confinement boundary valve for each TPS glovebox listed in Table 3.4.3-a shall be Operable. A valve is considered Operable if:</p> <p>1. The valve is capable of closing on demand from ESFAS</p> <p>Note – A single valve in a flow path may be inoperable for up to 2 hours during the performance of required surveillances.</p> <p>Note – This LCO is applied to each TPS train independently; actions are only applicable to the TPS train(s) that fail to meet the LCO.</p>
Applicability	Tritium present in associated TPS process equipment and not in storage
Action	According to Table 3.4.3
SR 3.4.3	1. Valves listed in Table 3.4.3-a shall be verified to close on demand from ESFAS annually.

Table 3.4.3 TPS Glovebox Confinement Boundary Valve Actions

	Condition and Action (per TPS Train)	Completion Time
1.	<p>If one or more isolation valve(s) in one or more flow path(s) is inoperable,</p> <p>Place tritium in the associated train of TPS process equipment in its storage location</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Close at least one valve in the affected flow path.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>

Table 3.4.3-a TPS Glovebox Confinement Valves

	Component	Number Provided per TPS Train, per Flow Path
a.	TPS glovebox pressure control exhaust isolation valves	2
b.	TPS impurity treatment system (ITS) isolation valves	2
c.	TPS helium supply isolation valve	1
d.	TPS vacuum isolation valves	2

LCO 3.4.4	Each supercell Confinement damper listed in Table 3.4.4-a shall be Operable. A damper is considered Operable if: 1. The damper is capable of closing on demand from ESFAS
Applicability	Supercell process operations in-progress in the associated hot cell
Action	According to Table 3.4.4
SR 3.4.4	1. Dampers listed in Table 3.4.4-a shall be verified to close on demand from ESFAS annually.

Table 3.4.4 Supercell Confinement Damper Actions

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
1.	<p>If one isolation damper in one or more flow path(s) is inoperable,</p> <p>Close at least one damper in the affected flow path</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Suspend hot cell operations involving the introduction of liquids into the associated hot cell</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Drain target solution and radioactive liquids in process lines from the associated hot cell.</p>	<p>72 hours</p> <p>72 hours</p> <p>72 hours</p>
2.	<p>If two redundant isolation dampers in one or more flow path(s) are inoperable,</p> <p>Close at least one damper in the affected flow path</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Suspend hot cell operations involving the introduction of liquids into the associated hot cell</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Drain target solution and radioactive liquids in process lines from the associated hot cell.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>6 hours</p> <p>6 hours</p>

Table 3.4.4-a Supercell Confinement Dampers

	<b>Component</b>	<b>Number Provided per Flow Path</b>
a.	Supercell area 1 1. RVZ2 inlet isolation dampers 2. RVZ1 outlet isolation dampers	2 (per location)
b.	Supercell area 2 1. RVZ2 inlet isolation dampers 2. RVZ1 outlet isolation dampers	2 (per location)
c.	Supercell area 3 1. RVZ2 inlet isolation dampers 2. RVZ1 outlet isolation dampers	2 (per location)
d.	Supercell area 4 1. RVZ2 inlet isolation dampers 2. RVZ1 outlet isolation dampers	2 (per location)
e.	Supercell area 5 1. RVZ2 inlet isolation dampers 2. RVZ1 outlet isolation dampers	2 (per location)
f.	Supercell area 6 1. RVZ2 inlet isolation dampers 2. RVZ1 outlet isolation dampers	2 (per location)
g.	Supercell area 7 1. RVZ2 inlet isolation dampers 2. RVZ1 outlet isolation dampers	2 (per location)
h.	Supercell area 8 1. RVZ2 inlet isolation dampers 2. RVZ1 outlet isolation dampers	2 (per location)
i.	Supercell area 9 1. RVZ2 inlet isolation dampers 2. RVZ1 outlet isolation dampers	2 (per location)
j.	Supercell area 10 1. RVZ2 inlet isolation dampers 2. RVZ1 outlet isolation dampers	2 (per location)

LCO 3.4.5	<p>Primary Confinement boundary shield plugs shall be Operable. Primary Confinement boundary shield plugs are Operable if:</p> <p>1. The shield plug sealing surfaces have a proven satisfactory leak rate.</p> <p>Note – This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO.</p>
Applicability	Associated IU in Mode 1, 2, 3, or 4
Action	According to Table 3.4.5
SR 3.4.5	<p>1. IU cell primary Confinement boundary shall be verified to be Operable by measuring leak rate past shield plug sealing surfaces upon each reinstallation of the IU cell confinement boundary shield plug or inspection port. The IU cell shield plug leak rate must be less than <math>2.10\text{E}+06</math> standard cubic centimeters per minute (sccm) at <math>\geq 3.9</math> psi.</p> <p>2. TOGS cell primary Confinement boundary shall be verified to be Operable by measuring leak rate past shield plug sealing surfaces upon each reinstallation of the TOGS cell confinement boundary shield plug or inspection port. TOGS cell shield plug leak rate must be less than <math>1.16\text{E}+05</math> sccm at <math>\geq 3.9</math> psi.</p>

Table 3.4.5 Primary Confinement Boundary Shield Plug Actions

	Action (per IU)	Completion Time
1.	<p>If a primary Confinement boundary shield plug is not Operable</p> <p>Place the associated IU in Mode 3</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Place the associated IU in Mode 0.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>[ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup></p>

#### Basis 3.4.1 LCO

Primary Confinement and PSB isolation valves ensure Confinement of postulated radioactive material releases is provided. A number of process systems penetrate the primary Confinement boundary. Piping systems that penetrate the primary Confinement boundary capable of excessive leakage are equipped with one or more isolation valve(s) that serve as active Confinement or isolation components, except for the subcritical assembly system (SCAS) nitrogen purge and TOGS nitrogen vent to PVVS connections, which do not change state on an IU Cell Safety Actuation, and open on an IU Cell Nitrogen Purge to provide hydrogen gas mitigation. Actuation of the valves is controlled by TRPS. The primary Confinement boundary is further described in FSAR Subsection 6a2.2.1.1. The PSB is further described in FSAR Section 4a2.2.

LCO 3.4.1 addresses only the primary Confinement and PSB isolation valves actuated by the associated TRPS subsystem. The scope of this LCO begins at the outputs from the EIM(s) for the associated actuated components and extends through the actuated components.

When an isolation valve in a flow path is inoperable, the flow path may be isolated by closing at least one valve in the affected flow path within 6 hours if permitted by Tables 3.4.1 and 3.4.1-a, or the associated IU may be placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours and Mode 0 within [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>. The 6 hour completion time allows for investigation and the performance of minor repairs. If repairs are unable to restore the affected valves to Operable status, the completion time allows for the affected IU to be shut down or the affected processes to be halted in an orderly manner. For piping systems other than the NDAS cooling water lines, the action completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant actuation valve (or redundant check valve) to perform the required function. The action completion time for inoperable NDAS cooling water isolation valves is acceptable based on the closed-loop design of the system and the low likelihood of a failure requiring the affected valve to isolate during the completion time. Transfer of target solution out of the IU to achieve Mode 0 requires the target solution to be held in the TSV dump tank for at least the minimum period of time specified in LCO 3.1.8 prior to transfer. Approximately [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> are required to complete the transfer of target solution to the RPF. One valve in a flow path is allowed to be temporarily inoperable for up to 2 hours for the performance of required surveillances.

Additional discussion for each component listed in Table 3.4.1-a is provided below:

- a. TSV fill isolation valves isolate the PSB and are provided to prevent the introduction of target solution into the TSV outside of Mode 1 and to control the rate of TSV fill. The valves close on an IU Cell Safety Actuation and a Fill Stop. Two redundant valves, in series, are provided.
- b. - c. The TSV dump tank drain isolation valve is provided to prevent inadvertent transfer of irradiated target solution or misdirected flow of liquids into the TSV dump tank. The valve isolates the PSB on an IU Cell Safety Actuation. Redundant isolation valves to the dump tank drain isolation valves are provided by the VTS lower lift tank target solution valves. A single VTS lower lift tank target solution valve is provided for IU cell 1 and for IU cell 8. Piping



downstream of the TSV dump tank drain isolation valve for IU cells 2 through 7 contains a branch; therefore, two parallel VTS lower lift tank target solution valves are provided for each of IU cells 2 through 7, one for each parallel branch.

- d. - e. TOGS gas supply and vacuum tank isolation valves are provided to isolate the PSB and close on an IU Cell Safety Actuation. Two redundant valves, in series, are provided per flow path.
- f. - g. SCAS nitrogen purge and TOGS nitrogen vent isolation valves provide a flow path for the nitrogen purge system (N2PS) to provide hydrogen mitigation for the IU on a loss of TOGS. The valves are opened on an IU Cell Nitrogen Purge. Two redundant valves, in parallel, are provided for each location. The SCAS nitrogen purge isolation valves are also each equipped with a check valve to protect against reverse flow out of the IU cell. The option to close at least one valve in the affected flow path in response to an inoperable valve is not provided as the SCAS nitrogen purge and TOGS nitrogen vent isolation valves are required to be opened on an IU Cell Nitrogen Purge.
- h. - i. TOGS RPCS supply and return isolation valves provide isolation of the Confinement boundary and prevent flooding of the PSB in the event of a leak into TOGS. The valves are closed on an IU Cell Safety Actuation. Two redundant TOGS RPCS supply isolation valves, in series, are provided, but only one TOGS RPCS return isolation valve is provided. Redundant isolation (to prevent water intrusion into the PSB) is provided by the TOGS RPCS return line check valve (see LCO 3.4.2). The option to close at least one valve in the affected flow path in response to an inoperable valve is not provided because RPCS cooling of TOGS is required when the TOGS is Operating.
- j. RVZ1e IU cell exhaust ventilation valves are provided in the exhaust flow path of the PCLS expansion tank. These valves isolate the primary Confinement boundary and are closed on an IU Cell Safety Actuation. Two redundant dampers, in series, are provided. The option to close at least one valve in the affected flow path in response to an inoperable valve is not provided because ventilation of the PCLS expansion tank is required when the IU is Operating.
- k. - l. RVZ1r RPCS supply and return isolation valves are provided to isolate the primary Confinement boundary and close on an IU Cell Safety Actuation. One supply and one return valve are provided. Redundant isolation is not required because the RVZ1r cooling coil is not open to the primary Confinement atmosphere. The option to close at least one valve in the affected flow path in response to an inoperable valve is not provided because RPCS cooling of RVZ1r is required when the IU is Operating.
- m. - n. PCLS isolation valves are provided on the cooling water supply and return lines to isolate the primary Confinement boundary and close on an IU Cell Safety Actuation. Redundant PCLS return isolation valves and a single PCLS supply isolation valve is provided for each IU. Redundant isolation for the PCLS supply is provided by the PCLS supply check valve (see LCO 3.4.2). The valves confine a leak of radioactive material into the PCLS to the primary Confinement. The PCLS communicates with the primary Confinement atmosphere (via the PCLS expansion tank vent line). The option to close at

least one valve in the affected flow path in response to an inoperable valve is not provided because PCLS cooling of the TSV is required when the IU is Operating.

- o. - r. TPS valves are provided to isolate the primary Confinement boundary and close on an IU Cell Safety Actuation or on an IU Cell TPS Actuation. Two redundant valves, in series, are provided for each location.
- s. - v. NDAS cooling water valves are provided to isolate the primary Confinement boundary and close on an IU Cell Safety Actuation. The NDAS cooling water lines are normally closed loops inside of the primary Confinement boundary. One valve is provided for each location.

#### SR

The surveillance requirement ensures the continued operability of the valves and dampers. The surveillance frequency is consistent with the recommendations from ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007.

#### Basis 3.4.2 LCO

Check valves provide isolation functions as described below:

- a. The TOGS RPCS return check valve, as described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.8.7, provides redundant isolation with the TOGS RPCS return isolation valve (see LCO 3.4.1, item h.), which allows TOGS to meet single failure criteria following the receipt of an isolation signal from TRPS.  
With the check valve inoperable, the IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours and in Mode 0 within [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> in order to place the IU in a condition where the operation of TOGS is not required. Transfer of target solution out of the IU to achieve Mode 0 requires the target solution to be held in the TSV dump tank for at least the minimum period of time specified in LCO 3.1.8 prior to transfer. Approximately [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> are required to complete the transfer of target solution to the RPF. The completion time is adequate to perform the shutdown of the IU in an orderly manner and is acceptable based on the continued availability of redundant components.
- b. The SCAS nitrogen purge check valves prevent backflow of a potential release in the IU cell into the N2PS header. One check valve is provided per parallel N2PS supply flow path.  
With a check valve inoperable, the IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours and in Mode 0 within [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> in order to remove target solution from the IU. Transfer of target solution out of the IU to achieve Mode 0 requires the target solution to be held in the TSV dump tank for at least the minimum period of time specified in LCO 3.1.8 prior to transfer. Approximately [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> are required to complete the transfer of target solution to the RPF. The completion time is adequate to perform the shutdown of the IU in an orderly manner and is acceptable based on the continued availability of redundant components.
- c. The PCLS supply check valve, as described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.8.7, provides redundant isolation with the PCLS supply isolation valve (see

LCO 3.4.1, item m.), which allows PCLS to meet single failure criteria following the receipt of an isolation signal from TRPS.

With the check valve inoperable, the IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 (where PCLS cooling is not required), and the PCLS supply isolation valve is required to be closed within 6 hours to provide the isolation function. This completion time provides a reasonable time to investigate and repair minor problems, and, if necessary, provides adequate time to place the affected IU in a shutdown condition. The completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant isolation valve.

- d. The TPS helium supply check valve provides redundant isolation with the TPS helium supply isolation valve for each TPS glovebox (see LCO 3.4.3, item c.). The tritium Confinement boundary is further described in FSAR Subsection 6a2.2.1.2.

With a check valve inoperable, the TPS isolation valve in the affected flow path is closed within 6 hours to provide the isolation function. This completion time provides a reasonable time to investigate and repair minor problems, and, if necessary, provides adequate time to isolate the affected flow path by a different means. The completion time is acceptable based on the availability of the automatic redundant isolation component.

#### SR

The surveillance requirement ensures the continued operability of the check valves. The surveillance frequency is adequate based on the expected reliability of the passive components.

### Basis 3.4.3 LCO

Tritium Confinement boundary isolation valves for the TPS gloveboxes ensure that Confinement of postulated tritium releases is provided for each of the three TPS gloveboxes.

LCO 3.4.3 addresses only the tritium Confinement boundary isolation valves actuated by the ESFAS. The scope of this LCO begins at the outputs from the EIM(s) for the associated actuated components and extends through the actuated components.

The integrity of the tritium Confinement boundary is maintained by active isolation valves. The valves close automatically upon loss of power or receipt of a TPS Train Isolation signal generated by the ESFAS. Redundancy for flow paths with only one isolation valve is provided by check valves (see LCO 3.4.2, item d.). The tritium Confinement boundary is further described in FSAR Subsection 6a2.2.1.2. The valves are required to be Operable to support the TPS Train A/B/C protective functions described in FSAR Subsections 7.5.3.1.18, 7.5.3.1.19, and 7.5.3.1.20. With one or more valve(s) inoperable in a flow path, tritium is required to be placed in its storage location (i.e., a depleted uranium bed), otherwise, at least one valve in the affected flow path into the affected TPS glovebox is required to be isolated. One valve in a flow path is allowed to be temporarily inoperable for up to 2 hours to allow required surveillances to be performed.

If an isolation valve is inoperable, tritium in the associated train of TPS process equipment must be placed in its storage location, or the affected flow path must be isolated, within 12 hours. This completion time allows for investigation and correction of minor problems, and, if necessary, adequate time to place the components in a safe position; either by placing the tritium in a storage location or by isolating the affected flow path. The completion time is acceptable due to the continued availability of the redundant isolation valve (or redundant check valve). The likelihood of a system failure during this completion time is low.

#### SR

The verification that the valves close on demand from ESFAS ensures the continued operability of the safety-related valves and is based on recommendations from ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007.

#### Basis 3.4.4 LCO

Supercell Confinement isolation dampers ensure Confinement of postulated radioactive material releases is provided.

LCO 3.4.4 addresses only the supercell Confinement isolation dampers actuated by the ESFAS. The scope of this LCO begins at the outputs from the EIM(s) for the associated actuated components and extends through the actuated components.

The supercell ventilation exhaust ductwork is fitted with radiation monitoring instrumentation to detect off-normal releases to the supercell Confinement areas (i.e., hot cells). Upon indication of a release exceeding setpoints, a Supercell Isolation of the affected hot cell is initiated by ESFAS, causing isolation dampers on both the inlet and outlet ducts to close and isolate the affected hot cell from the ventilation system. The supercell dampers are required to be Operable to support the Supercell Isolation protective functions described in FSAR Subsections 7.5.3.1.1 through 7.5.3.1.10.

With one damper inoperable in a flow path, at least one damper in the affected flow path is required to be isolated within 72 hours; otherwise, hot cell operations involving the introduction of liquids into the cell (e.g., extraction, column washing, elution) are suspended and target solution and radioactive liquids are drained from the associated hot cell within 72 hours. This completion time provides a reasonable time to investigate and repair minor problems, and, if necessary, isolate the affected flow path or remove the material at risk from the affected hot cell. The completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant isolation damper. When both dampers in a flow path are inoperable, at least one damper in the affected flow path is required to be isolated within 6 hours; otherwise, hot cell operations involving the introduction of liquids into the cell (e.g., extraction, column washing, elution) are suspended and target solution and radioactive liquids are drained from the associated hot cell within 6 hours. This completion time is acceptable based on the low likelihood of release during the 6 hour duration. One damper in a flow path is allowed to be temporarily inoperable for up to 2 hours to allow required surveillances to be performed.

SR

The verification that the dampers close on demand from ESFAS ensures the continued operability of the dampers and is based on recommendations from ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007.

Basis 3.4.5 LCO

This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO during the associated condition(s) of applicability.

The primary Confinement boundary is further described in FSAR Subsection 6a2.2.1.1. The primary Confinement boundary is primarily passive, and the boundary for each IU is independent from the other IUs. In the event of a design basis accident that results in a release within the primary Confinement boundary, radioactive material is confined primarily by the structural components of the boundary and process isolation valves which actuate to isolate the Confinement. The primary Confinement boundary contains, in part, the IU and TOGS shielded cells equipped with removable shield plugs which allow entry into the confined area. LCO 3.4.5 addresses the role of gaskets and non-structural components in the primary Confinement boundary. Gaskets are used to provide sealing where separate structural components (e.g., shield plugs) meet.

The IU cell primary Confinement boundary and the TOGS cell primary Confinement boundary are credited in the SHINE safety analysis for mitigation of radiological hazards. The IU cell and TOGS cell primary confinement boundary leak rates are measured in facility start-up testing to ensure they meet the established leak rate requirement. A leak check of the disturbed portion(s) of the primary Confinement boundary will be performed after any maintenance which causes the primary Confinement boundary to be declared inoperable to ensure the functionality demonstrated in facility start-up testing is restored after the maintenance is complete.

The Confinement boundary is considered inoperable if physical degradation (e.g., structural damage to the plug or sealing surfaces) is observed during a required Mode of applicability such that the Confinement boundary would not reasonably be expected to meet its leak rate requirements if the leak rate surveillance were to be performed.

With the primary Confinement boundary inoperable, the IU is required to be placed in Mode 3 immediately. This completion time recognizes the importance of securing operations to limit the generation of radionuclides available for release during a postulated design basis event. Transfer of target solution out of the IU to achieve Mode 0 requires the target solution to be held in the TSV dump tank for at least the minimum period of time specified in LCO 3.1.8 prior to transfer. Approximately [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> are required to complete the transfer of target solution to the RPF.

SR

The surveillance requirement ensures the continued operability of the shield plugs and inspection ports. The primary Confinement boundary is primarily passive, with the only expected alterations to the primary Confinement boundary consisting of the removal of the IU cell shield plug, the removal of the TOGS cell

shield plug, or by opening an inspection port within a shield plug. Therefore, a leak check of the sealing surface of the affected components after each reinstallation reestablishes the operability of the primary Confinement boundary. The surveillance frequency is based on the recommendations of ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007 related to post modification and post repair testing.

### 3.5 Ventilation Systems

Objective: To maintain ventilation systems within required parameters.

LCO 3.5.1	<p>The PVVS shall be Operable. PVVS is considered Operable if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. At least 2 PVVS blowers are Operating, with total flow <math>\geq 7.1</math> SCFM,</li> <li>2. At least 1 PVVS inlet header flow path is open,</li> <li>3. At least 7 carbon delay beds are Operating, and</li> <li>4. PVVS flow from the individual tanks containing target solution or radioactive liquids listed in Table 3.5.1-a is above corresponding minimum flowrate.</li> </ol> <p>Note – PVVS flow from individual tanks is allowed to drop below the minimum required flowrate during tank sparging or fluid transfer operations.</p>
Applicability	Facility not Secured
Action	According to Table 3.5.1
SR 3.5.1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Verify total flowrate at the exhaust of the PVVS is above the limit daily.</li> <li>2. Verify flow from individual tanks listed in Table 3.5.1-a quarterly.</li> </ol>

Table 3.5.1 PVVS Actions

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
1.	<p>If fewer than 2 PVVS blowers are Operating,</p> <p>OR</p> <p>If PVVS total flow is <math>&lt; 7.1</math> SCFM,</p> <p>OR</p> <p>If no PVVS inlet header flow path is open,</p> <p>Verify actuation of the RPF Nitrogen Purge.</p>	1 hour
2.	<p>If fewer than 7 carbon delay beds are Operating,</p> <p>Restore at least 7 carbon delay beds to Operating.</p>	60 days

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
3.	<p>If fewer than 5 carbon delay beds are Operating, OR Action and completion time of Condition 2 not met, Suspend operations to transition any IU in Mode 0 to Mode 1 AND Place all Mode 1 IUs in Mode 3 AND Verify a flow path exists for PVVS flow through the carbon guard bed or its bypass, and through the Operating delay beds to the facility exhaust.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>6 hours</p> <p>1 hour</p>
4.	<p>If PVVS flow from the individual tanks listed in Table 3.5.1-a is <math>\leq</math> the corresponding minimum flowrate, Remove target solution or radioactive liquids from affected tank(s).</p>	12 hours

Table 3.5.1-a PVVS Tank Flowrates

	Component	Number of Tanks	Minimum Flowrate Per Tank (SCFM)
a.	Target solution hold tank	8	1.1E-01
b.	Target solution storage tank	2	1.1E-01
c.	Uranium waste tank	2	1.1E-01
d.	Radioactive liquid waste collection tank	4	2.8E-01
e.	Radioactive liquid waste blending tank	8	2.8E-01
f.	Radioactive drain sump tank	2	1.1E-01



### Basis 3.5.1 LCO

The PVVS ensures there is sufficient flow through process vessels to provide hydrogen mitigation and contamination control, as described in FSAR Subsection 9b.6.1. A minimum total PVVS flowrate of 7.1 SCFM, measured at the exhaust of PVVS, is based on an analytical limit of 5.0 SCFM and is calculated to maintain hydrogen concentration  $\leq 3\%$  by volume in tanks served by PVVS. The PVVS design flowrate is 16 SCFM at 70°F and 40% relative humidity entering the eight delay beds, which achieves a xenon residence time of 40 days, and provides margin to prevent effluents from the facility from exceeding 10 CFR 20 limits. For PVVS to be considered Operable:

1. At least two PVVS blowers must be running providing flow above the minimum total exhaust flowrate. A loss of minimum PVVS flow results in an automatic RPF Nitrogen Purge.
2. Either the north or south inlet header flow path must be open. The N2PS RVZ2 north and south header valves provide the normal inlet flow path to PVVS. Inadvertent isolation of both flow paths valves renders the PVVS inoperable.
3. Seven (of eight) carbon delay beds are required to be Operating to capture iodine and provide sufficient noble gas residence time to prevent the facility from exceeding 10 CFR 20 limits. A carbon delay bed is considered Operating when it contains carbon material and is not isolated.
4. PVVS flow from individual tanks ventilated by the PVVS are within required specification to maintain hydrogen concentration  $\leq 3\%$  by volume. PVVS flow is only required for tanks containing target solution or radioactive liquids.

The carbon guard bed(s) function to protect the long-term capacity and efficiency of the carbon delay beds but are not required to be Operating to consider the PVVS Operable.

With PVVS inoperable due to fewer than the minimum number of PVVS blowers operating, PVVS total flow below the required minimum flowrate, or an insufficient PVVS inlet flow path, an RPF Nitrogen Purge is required to be actuated within 1 hour to provide the hydrogen mitigation function. This completion time recognizes the importance of ensuring that the hydrogen mitigation function for the RPF is maintained.

To isolate any individual bed as required for maintenance, safety-related isolation valves are provided for inlet and outlet isolation of carbon delay beds 1, 2, and 3, and nonsafety-related isolation valves are provided for inlet and outlet isolation of carbon delay beds 4 through 8. At least seven of the eight carbon delay beds are required to be Operating to prevent facility effluents from exceeding 10 CFR 20 limits over the course of a year. If only five or six carbon delay beds are Operating, the noble gas residence time is reduced. With PVVS inoperable due to fewer than seven PVVS carbon delay beds Operating, at least seven carbon delay beds are required to be restored to Operating within 60 days. This condition is only allowed for up to 60 days, after which actions are taken to minimize the radionuclide inventory in the PVVS in accordance with action 3. The 60 day completion time allows for investigation and repair of a carbon delay bed

if required. The completion time is acceptable based on the limited duration (less than one calendar quarter), allowing time for administrative mitigation actions to be taken in order for the facility to remain in compliance with annual release limits. The total curies released from the facility are managed in accordance with LCO 3.7.2.

With PVVS inoperable due to fewer than five PVVS carbon delay beds Operating, the valve alignments for the carbon guard and delay bed three-way valves and isolation valves and the carbon guard bed bypass valves are checked to confirm a flow path exists for the PVVS to the facility exhaust within 1 hour to ensure the sweep gas flow path is sufficient. The completion time of 1 hour is acceptable due to the availability of the ESFAS automatic safety function to initiate an RPF Nitrogen Purge on low PVVS flow (e.g., a blocked flow path). Operations to start irradiation in any IU are not allowed, as irradiation increases the radionuclide inventory in the facility. Transition from Mode 1 to Mode 3 for all IUs in Mode 1 must be completed within 6 hours and may be accomplished by initiating a manual IU Cell Safety Actuation, or by cycling the IU Operating Mode through Mode 2 to Mode 3 to perform a normal shutdown without irradiating the target solution. The completion time of 6 hours is acceptable based on the expected availability of at least one carbon delay bed or carbon guard bed to continue to provide limited hold up of radionuclides prior to release.

Additionally, when fewer than five PVVS carbon delay beds are Operating, operations to transition any IU to Mode 1 (filling) are not allowed and must be suspended within 1 hour, since filling the TSV displaces gas from the TOGS to PVVS, increasing the radionuclide inventory in the PVVS. With fewer than the minimum number of PVVS carbon delay beds Operating, the radionuclide inventory is required to be limited due to the reduced available capacity of the PVVS to capture or delay radionuclides. IUs already in Modes 2, 3, or 4 may continue to be transitioned through the applicable IU Modes to Mode 0 as normal, but no new irradiation cycles are allowed to be started.

With PVVS inoperable due to low PVVS flow to one or more individual tank(s) containing target solution or radioactive liquids, target solution or radioactive liquids are required to be removed (i.e., drained or vacuum lifted) from the affected tank(s) within 12 hours to eliminate the need for sweep gas in that tank. This provides adequate time to repair a minor problem or remove radioactive liquids from affected tanks. The completion time is acceptable due to the low rate of hydrogen generation in these tanks.

#### SR

The verification of flowrates ensures PVVS is Operating within design limits. The daily and quarterly verifications are based on industry experience. Flow excursions will result in control room alarms to alert the operator.

### 3.6 Emergency Power

Objective: To ensure that safety-related emergency power is available to prevent or mitigate the consequences of design basis accidents.

LCO 3.6.1	Two Divisions of the UPSS shall be Operable. A Division of UPSS is considered Operable if: <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The battery, battery charger, inverter, alternating current (AC) distribution panel, and direct current (DC) distribution panel are Operable,</li><li>2. The inverter is supplied by the DC distribution panel and is supplying power to the AC distribution panel, and</li><li>3. The battery and battery charger are connected to the DC distribution panel.</li></ol>
Applicability	Facility not Secured
Action	According to Table 3.6.1
SR 3.6.1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. UPSS battery voltage and specific gravity shall be checked semi-annually.</li><li>2. UPSS battery charger and inverter voltage shall be checked semi-annually.</li><li>3. UPSS AC and DC distribution panels shall be verified to be energized semi-annually.</li><li>4. UPSS discharge test shall be performed every five years.</li></ol>

Table 3.6.1 UPSS Actions

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
1.	If one Division of UPSS is inoperable, Restore the Division to Operable.	72 hours
2.	<p>If both Divisions of UPSS are inoperable, OR Associated action and completion time of Condition 1 not met</p> <p>Place all IUs undergoing irradiation in Mode 3 AND Suspend all work involving special nuclear material AND Open the VTS vacuum pump breakers AND Open at least one VTS vacuum break valve AND Place tritium in all three trains of TPS process equipment in its storage location OR Initiate a TPS Train Isolation for gloveboxes containing tritium.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>

LCO 3.6.2	Safety-related breakers listed in Table 3.6.2-a shall be Operable. A breaker is considered Operable if: 1. The breaker is capable of tripping on demand from TRPS or ESFAS
Applicability	According to Table 3.6.2-a
Action	According to Table 3.6.2
SR 3.6.2	1. Safety-related breakers listed in Table 3.6.2-a shall be verified to trip on demand from TRPS or ESFAS, as applicable, annually.

Table 3.6.2 Safety-Related Breakers Actions

	Action	Completion Time
1.	If one Division of breakers for a single load listed in Table 3.6.2-a is inoperable, Open at least one redundant breaker.	12 hours
2.	If both Divisions of breakers for a single load listed in Table 3.6.2-a are inoperable, Open at least one redundant breaker.	1 hour

Table 3.6.2-a Safety-Related Breakers

	Component	Required Divisions	Applicability
a.	RVZ1 exhaust blower breakers	2 (per train)	Associated RVZ1 exhaust train operating
b.	RVZ2 exhaust blower breakers	2 (per train)	Associated RVZ2 exhaust train operating
c.	RVZ2 supply blower breakers	2 (per train)	Associated RVZ2 supply train operating
d.	VTS vacuum transfer pump breakers	2 (per pump)	Solution transfers using VTS in-progress
e.	MEPS extraction feed pump breakers	2 (per train)	Target solution present in the associated MEPS extraction hot cell
f.	NDAS HVPS breakers	2 (per IU)	Associated IU in Mode 1, 2, 3, or 4

### Basis 3.6.1 LCO

The safety-related UPSS for the facility consists of two redundant Divisions of 125-volt direct current (VDC) batteries, inverters, bypass transformers, distribution panels, and other breakers and distribution equipment necessary to feed safety-related alternating current (AC) and direct current (DC) loads, as described in FSAR Section 8a2.2. The 24V power supplies for the TRPS and ESFAS cabinets are also within the scope of this LCO for the UPSS distribution system. The UPSS provides an emergency back-up power supply for safety-related equipment and monitoring which protects against a total or partial loss of normal facility power.

The UPSS minimum Operable Divisions ensures there is adequate backup battery power for postulated accident scenarios, as described in FSAR Subsection 8a2.2.3.

A battery is considered Operable when battery specific gravity is in the range of  $\geq 1.210$  and  $\leq 1.300$  at 77°F and battery voltage is at or greater than the minimum battery voltage provided in Table B-3.6.1.

A battery charger is considered Operable when it is energized to the voltage provided in Table B-3.6.1 and is connected to its associated DC distribution panel.

An inverter is considered Operable when it is energized to the voltage provided in Table B-3.6.1 at a frequency of 60 Hz +/- 1 Hz.

A DC distribution panel is the switchgear to which the battery, battery charger and inverter connect. A DC distribution panel is considered Operable when it is energized from either the battery or battery charger.

An AC distribution panel is the switchgear which the inverter supplies. An AC distribution panel is considered Operable when it is energized by the inverter.

Additionally, for a UPSS Division to be Operable, the inverter must be supplied by the DC distribution panel and must be supplying power to the AC distribution panel and the battery and battery charger must be connected to the DC distribution panel. This configuration ensures availability of required power on a loss of off-site power.

A single overall electrical power system serves the Main Production Facility, including both the irradiation facility and the radioisotope production facility, as well as the site and support buildings, as described in FSAR Section 8a2.1. The normal electrical power supply system receives off-site power from the local utility.

The standby generator system (SGS) consists of a 480Y/277 VAC, 60 Hertz natural gas-driven generator, as described in FSAR Subsection 8a2.2.6. Although not required by the accident analysis, the SGS is designed to automatically start and begin step loading within one minute of and complete power transfers within five minutes of the loss of off-site power (LOOP). The SGS is sized to carry the full load of both Divisions of the UPSS. The SGS supplies power to the UPSS buses, re-charges the UPSS batteries, supplies additional loads used for life-safety or facility monitoring, and allows operational flexibility while responding to the LOOP.

One Division of UPSS may be inoperable for 72 hours to perform corrective or preventative maintenance. The 72-hour completion time is based on the availability of off-site power and the SGS. This provides a reasonable time to restore the UPSS to Operable status with an acceptably low risk. It also provides sufficient time to prepare and implement an orderly and safe facility shutdown if the UPSS is not restored to Operable status.

With both Divisions of UPSS inoperable, or if one Division is inoperable for greater than 72 hours, facility processes are required to be shut down to the extent practicable to minimize the risk of an accident coincident with a loss of off-site power. Placing all IUs undergoing irradiation (i.e., IUs currently in Mode 2 with an NDAS Operating) in Mode 3 within 1 hour minimizes the hydrogen production in IUs via radiolysis and may be performed via a manual IU Cell Safety Actuation or by cycling the IU Operating Mode through Mode 2 to Mode 3 to perform a normal shutdown. Suspending all work involving special nuclear material minimizes the risk of a release. Opening the VTS vacuum pump breakers and at least one VTS vacuum break valve within 12 hours stops the transfer of radioactive liquids throughout the facility and may be performed via a manual VTS Safety Actuation or by performing the actions individually. Placing tritium in the TPS gloveboxes in its storage location within 12 hours minimizes the risk of a release; otherwise, isolating the TPS gloveboxes containing tritium within 12 hours via a TPS Train Isolation places the TPS gloveboxes in an isolated condition. The likelihood of an event requiring the UPSS to be used during the allowed completion time is low. The completion times allow for adequate time to place the affected components in a safe condition and minimize the risk of extended operation with both divisions of UPSS inoperable.

#### SR

The battery voltage, specific gravity, and discharge surveillance requirements ensure the operability of the UPSS and are consistent with the frequencies stated in ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007.

The battery charger, distribution panels, and inverter voltage surveillance requirements ensure that this equipment is functioning properly to support the operability of the UPSS.

Table B-3.6.1 UPSS Voltage Ranges

	Component	Voltage Requirements
a.	Battery	$\geq 105$ VDC
b.	Battery charger	$\geq 132$ and $\leq 143$ VDC
c.	Inverter	$\geq 204$ and $\leq 212$ VAC

#### Basis 3.6.2 LCO

The safety-related breakers are required to be Operable to support the safety functions described in FSAR Sections 7.4.3.1 and 7.5.3.1. Safety-related breakers are Operable if they are capable of being automatically opened on a receipt of a signal from the safety-related control system.



LCO 3.6.2 addresses only the safety-related breakers actuated by the TRPS or ESFAS, as applicable. The scope of this LCO begins at the outputs from the EIM(s) for the associated actuated components and extends through the actuated components.

With one breaker for a single load inoperable, at least one redundant breaker is required to be opened within 12 hours to shut down the associated equipment and fulfill the safety function. This allows adequate time to investigate and repair minor problems and limits the amount of time equipment is running with an inoperable breaker. The completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant breaker Division to open if required. With two breakers for a single load inoperable at least one redundant breaker is required to be opened within 1 hour. This completion time recognizes the importance of taking prompt action when the automatic shutdown capability has been lost.

- a. Two trains of RVZ1 exhaust blowers are provided. Each blower is provided with two Divisions of redundant safety-related breakers. These breakers are opened by ESFAS on an isolation of the RVZ1 RCA exhaust isolation dampers on an RCA Isolation, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.3.1.24. Continued operation of the blowers can cause damage or excessive leakage of the isolation dampers.
- b. Two trains of RVZ2 exhaust blowers are provided. Each blower is provided with two Divisions of redundant safety-related breakers. These breakers are opened by ESFAS on an isolation of the RVZ2 RCA exhaust isolation dampers on an RCA Isolation, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.3.1.24. Continued operation of the blowers can cause damage or excessive leakage of the isolation dampers.
- c. Two trains of RVZ2 supply blowers are provided. Each blower is provided with two Divisions of redundant safety-related breakers. These breakers are opened by ESFAS on an isolation of the RVZ2 RCA supply isolation dampers on an RCA Isolation, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.3.1.24. Continued operation of the blowers can cause damage or excessive leakage of the isolation dampers.
- d. Two VTS vacuum transfer pumps are provided. Each vacuum transfer pump is provided with two Divisions of redundant safety-related breakers. These breakers are opened by ESFAS on a VTS Safety Actuation, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.3.1.17. Opening these breakers prevents the vacuum transfer pump from moving target solution during an accident scenario limiting the amount of radioactive material that is potentially released.
- e. Three trains of MEPS extraction cells are located in the supercell. Each extraction cell contains an extraction feed pump, and each extraction pump is provided with two Divisions of redundant safety-related breakers. These breakers are opened by ESFAS on a MEPS Heating Loop Isolation for the associated extraction cell A, B, or C, as described in FSAR Subsections 7.5.3.1.11, 7.5.3.1.12, and 7.5.3.1.13. Opening these breakers prevents the extraction feed pump from moving target solution during an accident scenario, limiting the amount of radioactive material that is potentially released.



- f. Each neutron driver in an IU is provided with two Divisions of redundant safety-related HVPS breakers. These breakers are opened on an IU Cell Safety Actuation, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.4.3.1.1 or a Driver Dropout, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.4.3.1.4. Opening the HVPS breakers prevents the neutron driver from producing neutrons in the target chamber. Terminating this neutron source removes a major heat input into the TSV and is an important step in moving the SCAS towards a shutdown condition

SR

Safety-related breakers are functionally tested annually, to ensure they will be capable of tripping on demand from TRPS or ESFAS, as applicable. The frequency is based on industry experience.

### 3.7 Radiation Monitoring Systems and Effluents

Objective: To ensure radiation levels within the facility and radiation released to the environment remain below applicable limits.

LCO 3.7.1	Radiation monitoring instruments listed in Table 3.7.1-a shall be Operable. Note – Any single SFM may be bypassed for up to 2 hours while in the condition of applicability for the purpose of performing a Channel Calibration.
Applicability	According to Table 3.7.1-a when the Facility is not Secured
Action	According to Table 3.7.1
SR 3.7.1	1. A Channel Check shall be performed for radiation monitors monthly. 2. A Channel Calibration shall be performed for radiation monitors annually.

Table 3.7.1 Safety-Related Radiation Monitor Actions

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
1.	If one channel is inoperable, Place the SFM for the associated channel per Table B-3.7.1 in trip AND Restore the channel to Operable.	2 hours  72 hours
2.	If two channels of RVZ1 supercell exhaust ventilation (PVVS hot cell) radiation monitoring instruments are inoperable, OR Action and associated completion time of Condition 1 not met for an RVZ1 supercell exhaust ventilation (PVVS hot cell) radiation monitoring instrument, Close at least one damper in each of the inlet and outlet ventilation for the associated hot cell. AND Open the VTS vacuum pump breakers AND Open at least one VTS vacuum break valve.	   12 hours  12 hours  12 hours

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
3.	<p>If three channels of RVZ1 supercell exhaust ventilation (PVVS hot cell) radiation monitoring instruments are inoperable,</p> <p>Close at least one damper in each of the inlet and outlet ventilation for the associated hot cell.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Open the VTS vacuum pump breakers</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Open at least one VTS vacuum break valve.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>1 hour</p> <p>1 hour</p>
4.	<p>If one channel of RVZ1 supercell exhaust ventilation (Extraction, IXP, Purification or Packaging hot cells) radiation monitoring instrumentation is inoperable,</p> <p>Close at least one damper in each of the inlet and outlet ventilation for the associated hot cell.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Suspend operations involving the transfer or processing of target solution, radioactive process fluids or radioisotope products in the associated hot cell.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>
5.	<p>If two channels of RVZ1 supercell exhaust ventilation (Extraction, IXP, Purification or Packaging hot cells) radiation monitoring instrumentation are inoperable,</p> <p>Close at least one damper in each of the inlet and outlet ventilation for the associated hot cell.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Suspend operations involving the transfer or processing of target solution, radioactive process fluids or radioisotope products in the associated hot cell.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>1 hour</p>
6.	<p>If two channels of RCA exhaust (RVZ1 or RVZ2) radiation monitoring instrumentation are inoperable,</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Action and associated completion time of Condition 1 not met for a RCA exhaust (RVZ1 or RVZ2) radiation monitoring instrument channel,</p> <p>Place RCA Isolation actuation components in the actuated state.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
7.	<p>If three channels of RCA exhaust (RVZ1 or RVZ2) radiation monitoring instrumentation are inoperable,</p> <p>Place RCA Isolation actuation components in the actuated state.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
8.	<p>If two or more channels of RVZ1e IU cell exhaust radiation monitoring instrumentation are inoperable,</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Action and associated completion time of Condition 1 not met for an RVZ1e IU cell exhaust radiation monitoring instrument channel,</p> <p>Place the associated Mode 1 or Mode 2 IU in Mode 3</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Close at least one RVZ1e IU cell ventilation damper for the associated IU cell.</p>	<p>6 hours</p> <p>6 hours</p>
9.	<p>If one or more channels of TPS confinement A/B/C tritium monitoring instrumentation are inoperable,</p> <p>Place tritium in the associated train(s) of TPS process equipment in its storage location</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Close at least one redundant TPS Train Isolation device per TPS glovebox confinement flow path.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>
10.	<p>If two or more channels of TPS exhaust to facility stack tritium monitoring instrumentation are inoperable,</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Action and associated completion time of Condition 1 not met for a TPS exhaust to facility stack tritium monitoring instrument channel,</p> <p>Place tritium in the associated train(s) of TPS process equipment in its storage location</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Close at least one redundant TPS Process Vent Actuation device per TPS exhaust flow path.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>
11.	<p>If one channel of MEPS heating loop extraction area A/B/C radiation monitoring instrumentation is inoperable,</p> <p>Close the MEPS heating loop isolation valves</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Open the extraction feed pump breakers</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>
12.	<p>If two channels are inoperable,</p> <p>Close the MEPS heating loop isolation valves</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Open the extraction feed pump breakers</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>1 hour</p>

Table 3.7.1-a Safety-Related Radiation Monitoring Instruments

	Monitored Location	Setpoint and Monitored Material	Required Channels	Applicability (per IU, TPS train, or monitored location)	Action
a.	RVZ1 supercell exhaust ventilation (PVVS hot cell)	$\leq 7.6\text{E-}05 \mu\text{Ci/cc}$ Fission products	3	RPF Nitrogen Purge not Operating when the Facility is not Secured	1, 2, 3
b.	RVZ1 supercell exhaust ventilation (Extraction and IXP hot cells)	$\leq 7.6\text{E-}05 \mu\text{Ci/cc}$ Fission products	2 (per hot cell)	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated hot cell	4, 5
c.	RVZ1 supercell exhaust ventilation (Purification and Packaging hot cells)	$\leq 7.6\text{E-}05 \mu\text{Ci/cc}$ Fission products	2 (per hot cell)	Radioisotope products or radioactive process fluids present in the associated hot cell	4, 5
d.	RVZ1 RCA exhaust	$\leq 1.3\text{E-}05 \mu\text{Ci/cc}$ Fission products	3	Facility not Secured	1, 6, 7
e.	RVZ2 RCA exhaust	$\leq 9.1\text{E-}07 \mu\text{Ci/cc}$ Fission products	3	Facility not Secured	1, 6, 7
f.	RVZ1e IU cell exhaust	$\leq 9.6\text{E-}03 \mu\text{Ci/cc}$ Fission products	3 (per IU)	Associated IU in Mode 1, 2, 3, or 4	1, 8
g.	TPS confinement A/B/C	$\leq 927 \text{ Ci/m}^3$ Tritium	2 (per TPS train)	Tritium present in associated TPS process equipment and not in storage	9
h.	TPS exhaust to facility stack	$\leq 0.96 \text{ Ci/m}^3$ Tritium	3	Tritium present in any TPS process equipment and not in storage	1, 10
i.	MEPS heating loop extraction area A/B/C	$\leq 1110 \text{ mR/hr}$ Fission products	2 (per hot cell)	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated hot cell	11, 12

LCO 3.7.2	The annually averaged concentration of radioactive material released in gaseous effluents to unrestricted areas shall meet the requirements of 10 CFR 20.
Applicability	Facility not Secured
Action	According to Table 3.7.2
SR 3.7.2	1. Total curies released shall be assessed monthly.

Table 3.7.2 Gaseous Effluents Actions

	<b>Action</b>	<b>Completion Time</b>
1.	If the curie assessment exceeds the established limit, Submit a Special Report as described in Section 5.8.2.	As described in Section 5.8.2

Basis 3.7.1 LCO

Safety-related radiation monitors are used to detect elevated levels of radiation that may result in radiation exposure to workers or individual members of the public in excess of allowable limits, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.7.1. These radiation monitors also provide input in order to initiate safety functions specified by the SHINE safety analysis, as described in FSAR Subsections 7.4.3.1 and 7.5.3.1.

LCO 3.7.1 addresses the radiation monitoring input devices to the TRPS or ESFAS, and the associated trip determination portions of the TRPS or ESFAS. The scope of this LCO, i.e., each channel, begins at the radiation monitoring input devices, includes the associated SFMs and extends to the inputs to the SBVMs or SBMs. Additional inputs to the TRPS are addressed in LCO 3.2.3. Additional inputs to the ESFAS are addressed in LCO 3.2.4.

More than one input device provides a signal to each SFM. The following table describes the allocation of inputs to the TRPS and ESFAS modules:

Table B-3.7.1 Safety-Related Radiation Monitoring Input Allocation

	Input	Division A	Division B	Division C
a.	RVZ1 supercell area 1 exhaust ventilation (PVVS hot cell)	[		
b.	RVZ1 supercell area 2 exhaust ventilation (Extraction A hot cell)			
	RVZ1 supercell area 6 exhaust ventilation (Extraction B hot cell)			
	RVZ1 supercell area 7 exhaust ventilation (Extraction C hot cell)			
	RVZ1 supercell area 10 exhaust ventilation (IXP hot cells)			] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>

	Input	Division A	Division B	Division C
c.	RVZ1 supercell area 3 exhaust ventilation (Purification A hot cell)	[		
	RVZ1 supercell area 5 exhaust ventilation (Purification B hot cell)			
	RVZ1 supercell area 8 exhaust ventilation (Purification C hot cell)			
	RVZ1 supercell area 4 exhaust ventilation (Packaging 1 hot cell)			
	RVZ1 supercell area 9 exhaust ventilation (Packaging 2 hot cell)			
d.	RVZ1 RCA exhaust			
e.	RVZ2 RCA exhaust			
f.	RVZ1e IU cell exhaust			
g.	TPS confinement A			
	TPS confinement B			
	TPS confinement C			
h.	TPS exhaust to facility stack			<div> <div></div> <div>PROP/ECI</div> </div>



	Input	Division A	Division B	Division C
i.	MEPS A heating loop	[		
	MEPS B heating loop			
	MEPS C heating loop			] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>

At least two channels of safety-related radiation monitors are provided for each monitored location. Some monitored locations are provided with three channels, as indicated in Table 3.7.1-a and FSAR Table 7.7-1. Only two channels are required to be available to provide sufficient redundancy to protect against a single failure.

Each SFM can be placed in maintenance bypass or in a trip state by use of the OOS switch located on the front of the SFM and an associated trip/bypass switch located below the SFM, as described in FSAR Subsections 7.4.4.3 and 7.5.4.4. Placing an SFM in trip or bypass causes all channels associated with that SFM to be placed in trip or bypass, respectively.

For variables provided with three channels, actuation of the safety function occurs on 2-out-of-3 voting logic when all three channels are Operable.

When any single channel is inoperable for variables provided with three channels, the inoperable channel is required to be placed in trip within 2 hours, effectively changing the voting logic to 1-out-of-2, preserving the single failure protection. A completion time of 2 hours allows for the action to be accomplished in an orderly manner.

For variables provided with only two channels, actuation of the safety function occurs on 1-out-of-2 voting logic.

Performance of a Channel Calibration may cause a channel to be unable to perform its safety function during the SR. Many radiation monitors are required to be Operable continuously during normal facility operation, according to Table 3.7.1-a. Only the RVZ1e IU cell exhaust radiation monitors are associated with individual IU Modes. To allow the performance of these SRs during operation of equipment protected by TRPS or ESFAS, any single channel for any of the radiation monitoring instruments may be placed in bypass during performance of a required SR, effectively changing the voting logic to 2-out-of-2 (with two other channels Operable) or 1-out-of-1 (with one other channel Operable). A time limit of 2 hours is acceptable based on the small amount of time the channel could be in bypass, the continual attendance by operations or maintenance personnel during the test, the continued operability of the redundant channel(s), and the low likelihood that an accident would occur during the 2 hour time period.

When a channel is declared inoperable due to an inoperable radiation monitor or other issue associated with only one input on an SFM, only the applicable action(s) listed in Table 3.7.1-a for the affected channel are required to be completed within the specified completion time, or the condition of applicability exited.

When a channel is declared inoperable due to an inoperable module (SFM), all variables (i.e., channels) associated with that module as listed in Tables B-3.2.4 and B-3.7.1 are inoperable. Applicable action(s) listed in Tables 3.2.4-a and 3.7.1-a for all affected channels are required to be completed within the specified completion time, or the condition(s) of applicability exited.

Any inoperable SFM that has been placed in trip in accordance with LCO is required to be restored to Operable within 72 hours. A completion time of 72 hours allows for replacement of failed components, while limiting the amount of time equipment protected by the TRPS or ESFAS is allowed to operate with reduced Safety System reliability. The 30 day duration is acceptable because placing the SFM in trip preserves the single failure criterion for the remaining Operable modules.

Several radiation monitoring channels are allowed to be made inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4 to facilitate resetting TRPS or ESFAS to perform recovery actions or to satisfy required actions of an LCO. The affected channels may be made inoperable either by using the maintenance workstation to connect to each affected SFM (see Table B-3.7.1) one at a time and making only the affected channel(s) inoperable on each SFM, or by placing all affected SFMs in bypass using the trip/bypass and OOS switches associated with each SFM. The bypass/OOS switch method of making the channels inoperable may only be used if it is verified that all other inputs to the bypassed SFMs (see Table B-3.7.1) are either not required to be Operable in the current Mode or other condition or are also allowed to be made inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4.

Additional discussion for each variable listed in Table 3.7.1-a is provided below:

- a. The supercell PVVS hot cell contains equipment for the PVVS and VTS, which contain fission product gases. The RVZ1 supercell area 1 radiation monitors provide an actuation signal that isolates the affected hot cell and initiates a VTS Safety Actuation to minimize the spread of radioactive material, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.4.1.2. The setpoint of  $7.6\text{E-}05 \mu\text{Ci/cc}$  considers instrument uncertainties and provides margin to an analytical limit of  $1.2\text{E-}04 \mu\text{Ci/cc}$ . Three channels of radiation monitoring are provided.

With one channel inoperable, the SFM for the associated channel is placed in trip within 2 hours and must be restored to Operable within 72 hours. With two channels inoperable, or if actions for one channel inoperable are not met, at least one damper in the inlet and outlet of the associated hot cell must be closed within 12 hours, the VTS vacuum pump breakers must be opened within 12 hours, and at least one VTS vacuum break valve must be opened within 12 hours. A completion time of 12 hours allows for the performance of minor repairs and is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant channel. With 3 channels inoperable, at least one damper in the inlet and outlet of the associated hot cell must be closed within 1 hour, the VTS vacuum pump breakers must be opened within 1 hour, and at least one VTS vacuum break valve must be opened within 1 hour. A completion time of 1 hour recognizes the importance of promptly isolating the equipment to mitigate a potential accident once the safety function has been lost.

The RVZ1 supercell exhaust ventilation (PVVS hot cell) channels may be rendered temporarily inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4 to facilitate resetting ESFAS and restoring the RVZ1 system to normal operations.

- b. The supercell extraction and IXP hot cells periodically contain irradiated target solution. The RVZ1 supercell area 2/6/7/10 radiation monitors provide an actuation signal that isolates the affected hot cell to minimize the spread of radioactive material, as described in FSAR Subsections 7.5.4.1.3 and 7.5.4.1.4. The setpoint of  $7.6\text{E-}05 \mu\text{Ci/cc}$  considers instrument uncertainties and provides margin to an analytical limit of  $1.2\text{E-}04 \mu\text{Ci/cc}$ . Two channels of radiation monitoring are provided per area.

With one channel inoperable, at least one damper in the inlet and outlet of the associated hot cell must be closed and operations involving the transfer or processing of target solution, radioactive process fluids or radioisotope products in the associated hot cell must be suspended within 12 hours. A completion time of 12 hours allows for the performance of minor repairs and is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant channel. With two channels inoperable, at least one damper in the inlet and outlet of the associated hot cell must be closed and operations involving the transfer or processing of target solution, radioactive process fluids or radioisotope products in the associated hot cell must be suspended within 1 hour. A completion time of 1 hour recognizes the importance of promptly isolating the equipment to mitigate a potential accident once the safety function has been lost.

The RVZ1 supercell exhaust ventilation (Extraction and IXP hot cells) channels may be rendered temporarily inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4 to facilitate resetting ESFAS and restoring the RVZ1 system to normal operations.

- c. The supercell purification and packaging hot cells periodically contain isotope products. The RVZ1 supercell area 3/4/5/8/9 radiation monitors provide an actuation signal that isolates the affected hot cell to minimize the spread of radioactive material, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.4.1.5. The setpoint of  $7.6\text{E-}05 \mu\text{Ci/cc}$  considers instrument uncertainties and provides margin to an analytical limit of  $1.2\text{E-}04 \mu\text{Ci/cc}$ . Two channels of radiation monitoring are provided per area.

With one channel inoperable, at least one damper in the inlet and outlet of the associated hot cell must be closed and operations involving the transfer or processing of target solution, radioactive process fluids or radioisotope products in the associated hot cell must be suspended within 12 hours. A completion time of 12 hours allows for the performance of minor repairs and is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant channel. With two channels inoperable, at least one damper in the inlet and outlet of the associated hot cell must be closed and operations involving the transfer or processing of target solution, radioactive process fluids or radioisotope products in the associated hot cell must be suspended within 1 hour. A completion time of 1 hour recognizes the importance of taking prompt action once the safety function has been lost.

The RVZ1 supercell exhaust ventilation (Purification and Packaging hot cells) channels may be rendered temporarily inoperable in accordance with

LCO 3.0.1.4 to facilitate resetting ESFAS and restoring the RVZ1 system to normal operations.

- d. The RVZ1 RCA exhaust location is monitored for elevated radiation originating from RVZ1 spaces, including the supercell and the PCLS expansion tanks, which communicate with the IU cell atmospheres. The RVZ1 RCA exhaust radiation monitors provide an actuation signal that performs an RCA Isolation to minimize the spread of radioactive material, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.4.1.1. The setpoint of  $1.3\text{E-}05 \mu\text{Ci/cc}$  considers instrument uncertainties and provides margin to an analytical limit of  $1.9\text{E-}05 \mu\text{Ci/cc}$ . Three channels of radiation monitoring are provided.

With one channel inoperable, the SFM for the associated channel is placed in trip within 2 hours and must be restored to Operable within 72 hours. With two channels inoperable, the RCA isolation actuation components must be placed in their actuated state within 12 hours. A completion time of 12 hours allows for the performance of minor repairs and is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant channel. With three channels inoperable, the RCA isolation actuation components must be placed in their actuated state within 1 hour. A completion time of 1 hour recognizes the importance of taking prompt action once the safety function has been lost.

The RVZ1 RCA exhaust channels may be rendered temporarily inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4 to facilitate resetting ESFAS and restoring the RVZ1 system to normal operations.

- e. The RVZ2 RCA exhaust location is monitored for elevated radiation originating from RVZ2 spaces, which include the general area of the irradiation facility (IF) and RPF. The RVZ2 RCA exhaust radiation monitors provide an actuation signal that performs an RCA Isolation to minimize the spread of radioactive material, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.4.1.1. The setpoint of  $9.1\text{E-}07 \mu\text{Ci/cc}$  considers instrument uncertainties and provides margin to an analytical limit of  $1.4\text{E-}06 \mu\text{Ci/cc}$ . Three channels of radiation monitoring are provided.

With one channel inoperable the SFM for the associated channel is placed in trip within 2 hours and must be restored to Operable within 72 hours. With two channels inoperable, the RCA isolation actuation components must be placed in their actuated state within 12 hours. A completion time of 12 hours allows for the performance of minor repairs and is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant channel. With three channels inoperable, the RCA isolation actuation components must be placed in their actuated state within 1 hour. A completion time of 1 hour recognizes the importance of taking prompt action once the safety function has been lost.

The RVZ2 RCA exhaust channels may be rendered temporarily inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4 to facilitate resetting ESFAS and restoring the RVZ2 system to normal operations.

- f. The RVZ1e IU cell exhaust location is monitored for elevated radiation in the PCLS or IU cell atmosphere for each IU. The RVZ1e IU cell radiation monitors provide an actuation signal that results in an IU Cell Safety Actuation to minimize the spread of radioactive material, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.4.4.1.15. The setpoint of  $9.6\text{E-}03 \mu\text{Ci/cc}$  considers instrument uncertainties and provides margin to an analytical limit of  $1.5\text{E-}02 \mu\text{Ci/cc}$ . Three channels of radiation monitoring are provided per IU. With one channel inoperable the SFM for the associated channel is placed in trip within 2 hours and must be restored to Operable within 72 hours. With fewer than two required channels Operable, the associated IU is placed in Mode 3 within 6 hours by automatic or manual transitions. At least one RVZ1e IU cell ventilation damper for the associated IU cell is also required to be closed within 6 hours. This completion time allows for the performance of minor repairs and allows for the affected IU to be shut down or the affected processes to be halted in an orderly manner. The completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant TRPS Division(s) to sense adverse conditions and actuate equipment in response to an event. Transfer of target solution out of the IU to achieve Mode 0 requires the target solution to be held in the TSV dump tank for at least the minimum period of time specified in LCO 3.1.8 prior to transfer. Approximately [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> are required to complete the transfer of target solution to the RPF. The RVZ1e IU cell exhaust channels may be rendered temporarily inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4 to facilitate resetting TRPS and restoring the RVZ1e system to normal operations.
- g. The TPS confinement A, B, and C atmospheres are monitored for tritium. There is normally a low tritium concentration on the order of less than  $1 \text{ mCi/m}^3$  in the TPS glovebox due to process equipment leakage and tritium permeation. The TPS glovebox tritium concentration setpoint of  $927 \text{ Ci/m}^3$  considers instrument uncertainties and is based on an analytical limit of  $1000 \text{ Ci/m}^3$ . A tritium concentration in excess of this limit is indicative of excessive amounts of tritium leaking from TPS process equipment, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.4.1.13. The radiation monitors provide an actuation signal that isolates the associated glovebox and ventilation of the TPS room to minimize the spread of radioactive material. Two channels of radiation monitoring are provided. With fewer than two required channels Operable, tritium is required to be returned to its storage location within 12 hours (i.e., a depleted uranium bed) or at least one redundant TPS Train Isolation device per associated TPS glovebox confinement flow path is closed within 12 hours to provide the isolation function. A completion time of 12 hours allows for the performance of minor repairs and is acceptable based on the low likelihood of a tritium release during the allowed time. The TPS confinement A/B/C channels may be rendered temporarily inoperable in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.4 to facilitate resetting ESFAS and restoring the associated TPS train to normal operations.
- h. The TPS exhaust to the facility stack is monitored for tritium. The TPS secondary enclosure cleanup (SEC) normally reduces tritium concentrations

that enter RVZ1e to less than  $10 \mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ . The TPS exhaust to the facility stack tritium concentration setpoint of  $0.96 \text{ Ci}/\text{m}^3$  considers instrument uncertainties and is based on an analytical limit of  $1 \text{ Ci}/\text{m}^3$ . A tritium concentration in excess of this limit is indicative of a malfunction of the TPS or a tritium release, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.4.1.12. The radiation monitors limit the spread of tritium throughout and outside the facility via the ventilation system by providing an actuation signal that isolates the potential release paths to the facility stack from all three TPS gloveboxes via a TPS Process Vent Actuation. Three channels of radiation monitoring are provided.

With one channel inoperable, the SFM for the associated channel is placed in trip within 2 hours and must be restored to Operable within 72 hours. With two or three required channels inoperable, tritium is required to be returned to its storage location within 12 hours (i.e., a depleted uranium bed) or at least one redundant TPS Process Vent Actuation device per TPS exhaust flow path is closed within 12 hours to provide the isolation function. A completion time of 12 hours allows for the performance of minor repairs and is acceptable based on the low likelihood of a tritium release during the allowed time.

- i. The ESFAS monitors radiation in the MEPS heating water loop to protect against a leakage of high radiation solutions into the MEPS hot water heating loops, as described in FSAR Section 4b.3 and Subsection 7.5.4.1.6. The MEPS heating loops extend outside of the supercell; radioactive material in the loop would lead to increased radiological doses to workers, as described in FSAR Subsection 13b.1.2.3 (Scenario 14). Two channels of radiation monitors are provided for each extraction hot cell. Radiation exceeding  $1100 \text{ mR}/\text{hr}$  results in a MEPS Heating Loop Isolation for that heating loop for the associated extraction cell, and provides margin to an analytical limit of  $2500 \text{ mR}/\text{r}$ .

With one channel inoperable, the MEPS heating loop isolation valves are required to be closed, and the extraction feed pump breakers are required to be opened, within 12 hours to complete the MEPS Heating Loop Isolation function. A completion time of 12 hours allows for the performance of minor repairs and is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant channel. With both channels inoperable, the MEPS heating loop isolation valves are required to be closed, and the extraction feed pump breakers are required to be opened, within 1 hour to complete the MEPS Heating Loop Isolation function. A completion time of 1 hour recognizes the importance of promptly isolating the equipment to mitigate a potential accident once the safety function has been lost.



## SR

The surveillance requirements ensure the continued operability of the radiation monitors when required. An ESFAS or TRPS input channel consists of the field instrument through the SFM, ending at the input to the SBVM or SBM. Channel Check and Channel Calibration frequencies are based on guidance from ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007 and ensure the instrumentation is capable of performing its intended function when required.

### Basis 3.7.2 LCO

Release limits on radioactive effluents ensure the facility does not release excessively high levels of radioactive effluents, as described in FSAR Section 11.1. The SHINE site-specific atmospheric dispersion factor ( $\chi/Q$ ) value of  $7.1E-5 \text{ sec/m}^3$  for the maximally exposed individual (MEI), which is taken to be the nearest point on the site boundary, is used in combination with the values listed in 10 CFR 20 Appendix B, Table 2, Column 1, to ensure that released radioactive effluents remain in compliance with 10 CFR 20 limits. The estimated annual dose to the MEI is 3.9 mrem, as discussed in FSAR Subsection 11.1.1.1.

The determination of compliance with 10 CFR 20 annual limits is made using the sum of ratios method when the identity and concentration of each radionuclide in the effluent mixture is known. When the identity of each radionuclide in an effluent mixture is not known, compliance is determined by using either the lowest value specified in 10 CFR 20 Appendix B, Table 2, Column 1 for any radionuclide that is not known to be absent from the mixture, or by using the values for groupings of radionuclides provided in Note 2 of 10 CFR 20 Appendix B.

If the annually averaged concentration of radioactive material released in gaseous effluents exceeds the annual limit, a Special Report will need to be submitted as described in Section 5.8.2. Additional actions may be taken as necessary to reduce releases of radioactive material to restore or maintain compliance with LCO 3.7.2.

## SR

The surveillance requirement ensures that the gaseous effluents from normal operations released to uncontrolled areas are within the allowable limits. The monthly determination of curies released allows a forward-looking projection of the expected cumulative annual release to be made in accordance with implementing procedures. By verifying the total curies released on a monthly basis, sufficient time is available to take action, as necessary, to reduce effluent release rates to maintain compliance with LCO 3.7.2.

### 3.8 Facility-Specific

Objective: To ensure systems are Operating within analyzed limits and prevent excessive radiation exposure to workers and the public.

#### *Nitrogen Purge System*

LCO 3.8.1	The N2PS shall be Operable. The N2PS is considered Operable if: 1. At least 11 nitrogen storage tubes are filled with nitrogen at a minimum pressure of 2,100 psig per tube, and 2. The N2PS is capable of delivering $\geq 16$ SCFM of sweep gas flow.
Applicability	Facility not Secured
Action	According to Table 3.8.1
SR 3.8.1	1. Nitrogen pressure in each tube shall be verified to be above the minimum pressure weekly. 2. A verification of the N2PS capability to deliver the required sweep gas flow shall be performed every five years.

Table 3.8.1 Nitrogen Purge System Actions

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
1.	If fewer than 11 nitrogen storage tubes are pressurized to $\geq 2,100$ psig, OR If N2PS is unable to deliver $\geq 16$ SCFM of sweep gas flow, Place all IUs undergoing irradiation in Mode 3 AND Restore N2PS to Operable.	12 hours  72 hours

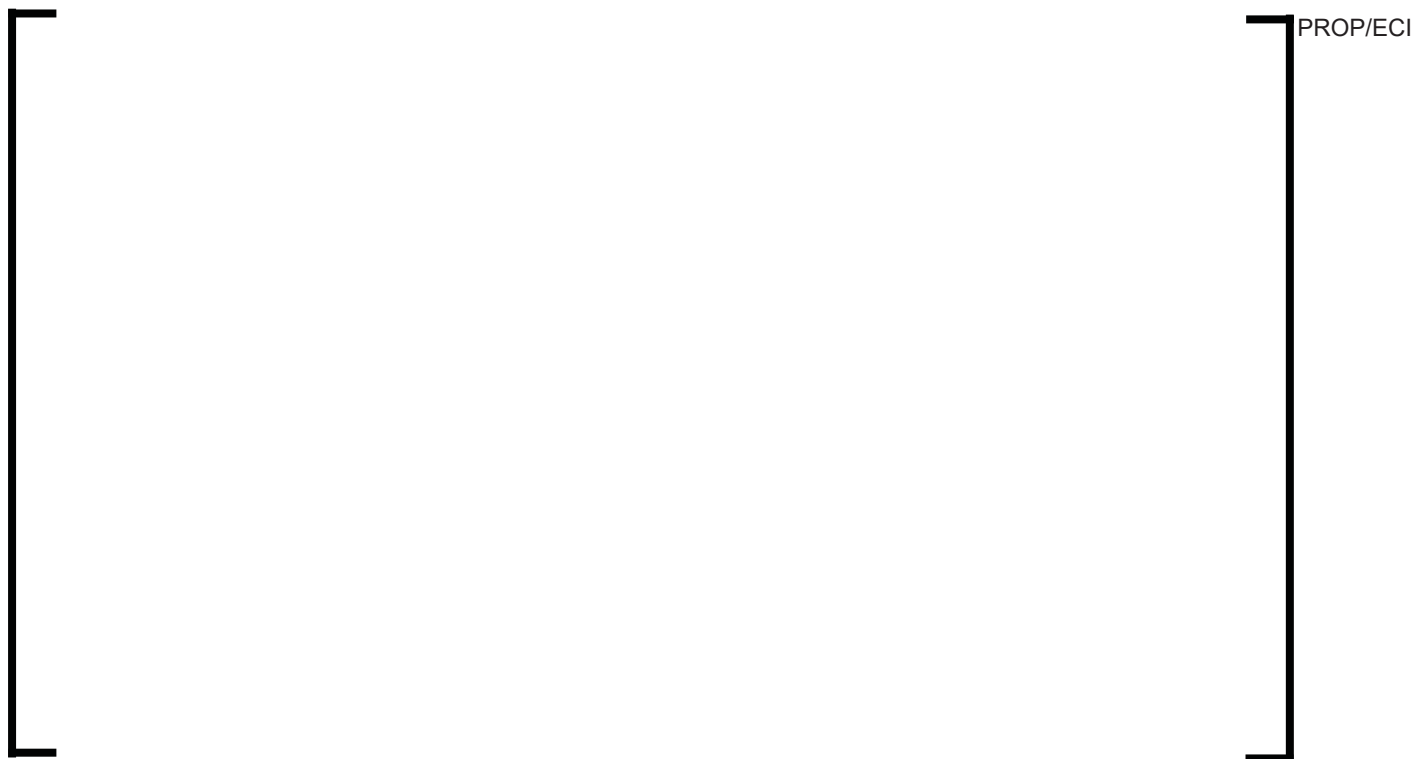


*Target Solution Parameters*

LCO 3.8.2	The concentration of uranium in the target solution in the TSV shall be [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup> .
Applicability	Target solution in the associated TSV
SR 3.8.2	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. After preparing a new batch of target solution, the target solution uranium concentration shall be verified to be below the uranium concentration limit prior to transferring the batch to a TSV in Mode 1</li> <li>2. After adding uranyl sulfate makeup solution to an existing batch, the target solution uranium concentration shall be verified to be below the uranium concentration limit prior to transferring the batch to a TSV in Mode 1</li> </ol>

LCO 3.8.3	[ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup> and pH of the target solution shall be within the "Acceptable" region of Figure 3.8.3, defined by the following equation: [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>
Applicability	Target solution in the associated TSV
SR 3.8.3	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. After preparing a new batch of target solution, the [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> and pH shall be verified to be within the "Acceptable" region of Figure 3.8.3 prior to transferring the batch to a TSV in Mode 1</li> <li>2. After adding uranyl sulfate makeup solution to an existing batch, the [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> and pH shall be verified to be within the "Acceptable" region of Figure 3.8.3 prior to transferring the batch to a TSV in Mode 1</li> </ol>

Figure 3.8.3 Target Solution Catalyst Concentration vs pH



LCO 3.8.4	The concentration of uranium present in the second uranium liquid waste tank and the liquid waste blending tank shall be less than 25 gU/L.
Applicability	At all times
Action	According to Table 3.8.4
SR 3.8.4	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Uranium concentration in the first uranium liquid waste tank shall be measured and verified to be below the limit in accordance with the requirements of the criticality safety program and prior to transfer of liquid to the second uranium liquid waste tank.</li> <li>2. Uranium concentration in the second uranium liquid waste tank shall be measured and verified to be below the limit in accordance with the requirements of the criticality safety program and prior to transfer of liquid to the liquid waste blending tank.</li> <li>3. Uranium concentration in the liquid waste blending tank shall be measured and verified to be below the limit in accordance with the requirements of the criticality safety program.</li> </ol>

Table 3.8.4 Waste Tank Uranium Concentration Actions

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
1.	<p>If uranium concentration is above the limit in either the second uranium liquid waste tank or the liquid waste blending tank,</p> <p>Stop transfers of solution to the liquid waste blending tank</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Dilute solution in the liquid waste blending tank until the uranium concentration is verified to be below the limit.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>6 hours</p>

*Neutron Driver Assembly System*

LCO 3.8.5	The NDAS two-key interlocks shall be in the “open” position.
Applicability	Personnel present in the associated IU cell containing an NDAS unit or in the neutron driver service cell (NSC)
SR 3.8.5	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The function of the NSC driver interlock shall be tested quarterly. Note – This SR cannot be deferred.</li> <li>2. The function of the IU cell driver interlock shall be tested prior to removal of the IU cell plug, and quarterly thereafter, while the IU cell plug is removed.</li> </ol>

LCO 3.8.6	The beam off pressure in the target chamber shall be [            ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup> . Note – This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO.
Applicability	Associated IU in Mode 1, 2, 3 or 4
Action	According to Table 3.8.6
SR 3.8.6	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Verify the tritium pressure in each NDAS target chamber is below the limit daily.</li> </ol>

Table 3.8.6 Target Chamber Pressure Actions

	Condition and Action (per IU)	Completion Time
1.	If the target chamber pressure is above the allowable limit, Open at least one HVPS breaker AND Evacuate tritium from the NDAS target chamber until pressure is below the limit.	1 hour       12 hours

### *Tritium Purification System*

LCO 3.8.7	Each TPS glovebox shall have a helium atmosphere with dew point $\leq -4^{\circ}\text{F}$ . Note – This LCO is applied to each TPS train independently; actions are only applicable to the TPS train(s) that fail to meet the LCO.
Applicability	Associated TPS glovebox tritium present in TPS process equipment and not in storage
Action	According to Table 3.8.7
SR 3.8.7	1. TPS glovebox atmosphere dew point shall be verified to be within the limit daily.

Table 3.8.7    TPS Glovebox Atmosphere Actions

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
1.	If the TPS glovebox dew point is above the allowable limit, Initiate actions to purge the associated TPS glovebox with helium	6 hours

LCO 3.8.8	Each TPS secondary enclosure cleanup (SEC) shall be Operable. An SEC is considered to be Operable if: 1. The circulating blower is Operating, 2. At least 1 molecular sieve bed is Operating, and 3. The hydride bed is Operating. Note – This LCO is applied to each TPS train independently; actions are only applicable to the TPS train(s) that fail to meet the LCO.
Applicability	Tritium present in the associated train of TPS process equipment and not in storage.
Action	According to Table 3.8.8
SR 3.8.8	1. Verify each SEC is Operating daily.

Table 3.8.8 TPS SEC Actions

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
1.	If an SEC is inoperable,  Place tritium in the associated train of TPS process equipment in its storage location.	12 hours

*Safety-Related Components*

LCO 3.8.9	Each RCA isolation damper listed in Table 3.8.9-a shall be Operable. A damper is considered Operable if:  1. The damper is capable of closing on demand from ESFAS  Note – A single Division of required components may be inoperable for up to 2 hours during the performance of required surveillances.
Applicability	Facility not Secured
Action	According to Table 3.8.9
SR 3.8.9	1. Dampers listed in Table 3.8.9-a shall be verified to close on demand from ESFAS annually.

Table 3.8.9 RCA Isolation Damper Actions

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
1.	If one isolation damper in one or more flow path(s) is inoperable,  Close at least one damper in the affected flow path.	72 hours
2.	If two redundant isolation dampers in one or more flow path(s) are inoperable,  Close at least one damper in the affected flow path.	12 hours

Table 3.8.9-a RCA Isolation Dampers

	Component	Number Provided per Flow Path
a.	RVZ1 RCA exhaust isolation dampers	2
b.	RVZ2 RCA exhaust isolation dampers	2
c.	RVZ2 RCA supply isolation dampers	2
d.	RVZ3 RCA transfer isolation dampers 1. Shipping/receiving IF 2. Shipping/receiving RPF 3. RPF emergency exit 4. IF emergency exit 5. Mezzanine emergency exit	2 (per location)
e.	RVZ2 TPS room supply and exhaust isolation dampers	2 (per location)
f.	RVZ2 main RCA ingress/egress supply isolation dampers	2
g.	RVZ2 main RCA ingress/egress exhaust isolation dampers	2

LCO 3.8.10	Each safety-related valve listed in Table 3.8.10-a shall be Operable. A valve is considered Operable if:  1. The valve is capable of opening or closing on demand from ESFAS.  Note – A single Division of required component(s) may be inoperable for up to 2 hours during the performance of required surveillances.
Applicability	According to Table 3.8.10-a when the Facility is not Secured
Action	According to Table 3.8.10
SR 3.8.10	1. Safety-related valves listed in Table 3.8.10-a shall be verified to stroke on demand from ESFAS annually.

Table 3.8.10 Safety-Related Valves Actions

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
1.	If one Division is inoperable, Restore the Division to Operable	72 hours
2.	If two Divisions of VTS vacuum break valves are inoperable, OR Action and associated completion time of Condition 1 not met for a VTS vacuum break valve, Open the VTS vacuum pump breakers AND Open at least one VTS vacuum break valve.	12 hours  12 hours
3.	If two Divisions of PVVS blower bypass valves are inoperable, OR Action and associated completion time of Condition 1 not met for a PVVS blower bypass valve, Open at least one PVVS blower bypass valve AND Close the PVVS blower makeup air supply valve.	12 hours  12 hours
4.	If two Divisions of PVVS carbon guard bed bypass valves are inoperable, OR Action and associated completion time of Condition 1 not met for a PVVS carbon guard bed bypass valve, Open at least one carbon guard bed bypass valve.	12 hours
5.	If two Divisions of PVVS carbon delay bed three-way or outlet isolation valves for a single carbon delay bed are inoperable, OR Action and associated completion time of Condition 1 not met for a PVVS carbon delay bed three-way or outlet isolation valve, Close the associated carbon delay bed isolation valves AND Verify at least 5 carbon delay beds are Operating.	12 hours  12 hours



	Condition and Action	Completion Time
6.	<p>If the radioactive liquid waste immobilization (RLWI) PVVS isolation valve is inoperable,</p> <p>Suspend RLWI immobilization feed operations</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Close at least one RLWI PVVS valve.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>12 hours</p>
7.	<p>If two Divisions of N2PS IU cell header valves are inoperable,</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Action and associated completion time of Condition 1 not met for an N2PS IU cell header valve,</p> <p>Open at least one N2PS IU cell header valve.</p>	12 hours
8.	<p>If two Divisions of N2PS RPF header valves are inoperable,</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Action and associated completion time of Condition 1 not met for an N2PS RPF header valve,</p> <p>Place RPF Nitrogen Purge Actuation components in their actuated states.</p>	24 hours
9.	<p>If two Divisions of N2PS RVZ2 header valves in a single north or south flow path are inoperable,</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Action and associated completion time of Condition 1 not met for an N2PS RVZ2 header valve,</p> <p>Isolate the affected flow path by closing at least one N2PS RVZ2 header valve.</p>	12 hours
10.	<p>If one or more Division(s) of applicable TSPS valves are inoperable,</p> <p>Suspend dissolution tank operations</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Isolate RPCS supply to and return from the dissolution tanks</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Remove uranium from the TSPS glovebox.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>24 hours</p>
11.	<p>If one or more MEPS or IXP three-way valve(s) are inoperable,</p> <p>Place at least one three-way valve in the discharging position</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Close the associated eluent valve.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
12.	<p>If a required MEPS or IXP valve is inoperable,</p> <p>Close at least one valve in the flow path of the inoperable valve</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Suspend hot cell operations involving the introduction of liquids into the associated hot cell</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Drain target solution and radioactive liquids in process lines from the associated hot cell.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p>

Table 3.8.10-a Automatically-Actuated Safety-Related Valves

	Component	Number Provided per Flow Path	Applicability	Action
a.	VTs vacuum break valves	2	VTs Operating	1, 2
b.	PVVS blower bypass valves	2	Facility not Secured	1, 3
c.	PVVS carbon guard bed bypass valves	2	Facility not Secured	1, 4
d.	PVVS carbon delay bed three-way valves	2 (per delay bed)	Associated carbon delay bed (1-3) Operating	1, 5
e.	PVVS carbon delay bed outlet isolation valves	4 (per delay bed)	Associated carbon delay bed (1-3) Operating	1, 5
f.	RLWI PVVS isolation valve	1	PVVS ventilation to RLWI Operating	6
g.	N2PS IU cell header valves	2	Facility not Secured	1, 7
h.	N2PS RPF header valves	2	Facility not Secured	1, 8
i.	N2PS RVZ2 header valves 1. North 2. South	2 (per location)	Facility not Secured	1, 9
j.	TSPS RPCS supply cooling valves	2	Dissolution tank or TSPS glovebox contains uranium	10

	Component	Number Provided per Flow Path	Applicability	Action
k.	TSPS RPCS return cooling valve	1	Dissolution tank or TSPS glovebox contains uranium	10
l.	TSPS ventilation isolation valves 1. Air Inlet 2. RVZ1 Exhaust	1 (per location)	Dissolution tank or TSPS glovebox contains uranium	10
m.	MEPS extraction column three-way valves 1. Upper 2. Lower	1 (per location, per hot cell)	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated extraction hot cell	11
n.	IXP extraction column three-way valves 1. Upper 2. Lower	1 (per location)	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the IXP hot cell	11
o.	MEPS heating loop isolation valves 1. Inlet 2. Outlet	1 (per location, per hot cell)	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated extraction hot cell	12
p.	MEPS extraction column wash supply valve	1 (per hot cell)	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated extraction hot cell	12
q.	MEPS extraction column eluent valve	1 (per hot cell)	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated extraction hot cell	12
r.	MEPS [ <sub>PROP/ECI</sub> ] wash supply valve	1 (per hot cell)	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated extraction hot cell	12
s.	MEPS [ <sub>PROP/ECI</sub> ] eluent valve	1 (per hot cell)	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated extraction hot cell	12
t.	IXP recovery column wash supply valve	1	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the IXP hot cell	12
u.	IXP recovery column eluent valve	1	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the IXP hot cell	12

v.	IXP [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup> wash supply valve	1	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the IXP hot cell	12
w.	IXP [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup> eluent valve	1	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the IXP hot cell	12
x.	IXP nitrogen gas supply valve	1	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the IXP hot cell	12
y.	IXP liquid nitrogen supply valve	1	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the IXP hot cell	12

LCO 3.8.11	The safety-related check valves listed in Table 3.8.11-a shall be Operable.
Applicability	According to Table 3.8.11-a when the Facility is not Secured
Action	According to Table 3.8.11
SR 3.8.11	1. The check valves listed in Table 3.8.11-a shall be inspected semi-annually.

Table 3.8.11 Safety-related Check Valve Actions

	Action	Completion Time
1.	If the MEPS target solution heat exchanger check valve is inoperable,  Suspend hot cell operations involving the introduction of liquids into any extraction hot cell.	Immediately
2.	If the associated MEPS or IXP check valve is inoperable,  Close at least one valve in the flow path of the inoperable valve  OR  Suspend hot cell operations involving the introduction of liquids into the associated hot cell  AND  Drain target solution and radioactive liquids in process lines from the associated hot cell.	12 hours  12 hours  12 hours
3.	If the RLWI PVVS check valve is inoperable,  Suspend RLWI immobilization feed operations  AND  Close at least one RLWI PVVS valve.	1 hour  12 hours
4.	If the TSPS RPCS check valve is inoperable,  Suspend dissolution tank operations  AND  Isolate RPCS supply and return water to the dissolution tanks  AND  Remove uranium from the TSPS glovebox and dissolution tank.	1 hour  12 hours  24 hours

Table 3.8.11-a Safety-Related Check Valves

	Check Valve	Applicability	Action
a.	MEPS target solution heat exchanger check valve (per extraction hot cell)	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated hot cell	1
b.	MEPS extraction column wash supply check valve (per extraction hot cell)	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated hot cell	2
c.	MEPS extraction column eluent check valve (per extraction hot cell)	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated hot cell	2
d.	MEPS [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup> wash supply check valve (per extraction hot cell)	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated hot cell	2
e.	MEPS [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup> eluent check valve (per extraction hot cell)	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated hot cell	2
f.	IXP recovery column wash supply check valve	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated hot cell	2
g.	IXP recovery column eluent check valve	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated hot cell	2
h.	IXP [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup> wash supply check valve	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated hot cell	2
i.	IXP [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup> eluent check valve	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated hot cell	2
j.	IXP nitrogen gas supply check valve	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated hot cell	2
k.	IXP liquid nitrogen supply check valve	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated hot cell	2
l.	IXP liquid nitrogen excess flow check valve	Target solution or radioactive process fluids present in the associated hot cell	2
m.	RLWI PVVS check valve	PVVS ventilation to RLWI Operating	3
n.	TSPS RPCS return check valve (per dissolution tank)	Dissolution tank or TSPS glovebox contains uranium	4

## *Nitrogen Purge System*

### Basis 3.8.1 LCO

There are 12 N2PS nitrogen storage tubes provided, each normally maintained above 2,100 psig. The availability of 11 Operable N2PS nitrogen storage tubes, each pressurized with nitrogen to a minimum pressure of 2,100 psig, ensures there is sufficient nitrogen capacity to provide flow to adequately control hydrogen concentrations in process tanks and IUs during accident scenarios for the required operational time of 72 hours, as described in FSAR Subsection 9b.6.2.

The N2PS nitrogen storage tubes are located in a separate structure from the Main Production Facility. The minimum pressure of 2,100 psig is evaluated to be valid over a temperature range of -40°F to 125°F.

With fewer than 11 nitrogen storage tubes Operable, or with N2PS unable to deliver  $\geq 16$  SCFM of sweep gas flow, all IUs currently undergoing irradiation in Mode 2 are required to be placed in Mode 3 within 12 hours to limit the amount of hydrogen generated in the facility via radiolysis. This completion time allows for adequate time to restore N2PS to Operable, or, if necessary, to safely transition any operating IUs to Mode 3 in a controlled manner. The likelihood of an event requiring an N2PS activation during this completion time is low, and the completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the normal facility systems (i.e., TOGS and PVVS) to provide hydrogen mitigation. IU Mode 2 operations in any IU cannot be resumed until the minimum supply of nitrogen is restored to at least 11 nitrogen storage tubes.

Although the hydrogen generation rate of the facility is minimized by stopping irradiation activities, hydrogen generation continues in facility tanks containing irradiated target solution or radioactive liquid waste via radiolysis generated by radioactive decay. The N2PS is required to be restored to Operable within 72 hours to provide the hydrogen mitigation safety function. This completion time allows for more extensive maintenance of the N2PS to be performed if required.

### SR

The pressure verification ensures there is sufficient capacity in the N2PS to perform its required function. The frequency of the pressure verification is based on industry experience.

The periodic functional test is performed to ensure the N2PS can deliver sweep gas at required flowrates and pressures. The initial verification of the N2PS nitrogen delivery capability is performed during start-up testing; the frequency of periodic verification of nitrogen delivery capability is based on the passive design of the N2PS and the limited number of active components.

## *Target Solution Parameters*

### Basis 3.8.2 LCO

The reactivity equivalent of fresh [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> target solution in conjunction with the Fill Stop function is calculated to maintain  $k_{\text{eff}}$  below 1.0 in an inadvertent fill scenario, as described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.6.2.7. The limit also ensures that the thermal-hydraulic properties of the target solution are within analyzed

conditions to prevent boiling of the target solution and protect the integrity of the PSB, as described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.7.5.5.

Target solution batches that do not meet the allowable uranium concentration cannot be transferred into a TSV. As the SR precludes transfer of target solution that does not meet the LCO to the TSV, a separate action statement is not required for this LCO.

#### SR

Target solution parameters are confirmed after preparation or adjustments are made to batches to ensure parameters are within limits. The uranium concentration of the target solution is not expected to change during irradiation. The adequacy of the frequency of target solution parameter measurements is confirmed during facility start-up testing.

### Basis 3.8.3 LCO

Maintaining sufficient [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> and pH level within acceptable bounds prevents uranyl peroxide precipitation from occurring during irradiation, as described in FSAR Subsection 4a2.6.3.5. The catalyst concentration limit is defined such that it will counteract the effects of increasing pH in the prevention of uranyl peroxide precipitation. Higher pH in the target solution decreases the peroxide solubility. The catalyst concentration is correspondingly increased for higher pH target solution to increase the destruction rate of the peroxide, to keep the peroxide concentration under the solubility limit. Unlike nitric acid systems, sulfuric acid is stable under irradiation, and [

] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup>. Therefore, the target solution chemistry (i.e., pH, catalyst concentration, and uranium concentration) does not change during irradiation, other than the small effects of water holdup in the TOGS. See also the bases for LCO 3.1.6 for additional discussion of uranyl peroxide precipitation.

Target solution batches that do not meet the allowable [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> at the measured pH cannot be transferred into a TSV. As the SR precludes transfer of target solution that does not meet the LCO to the TSV, a separate action statement is not required for this LCO.

#### SR

Target solution parameters are confirmed after preparation or adjustments are made to batches to ensure parameters are within limits. The [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> and pH of target solution are not expected to change during irradiation. The adequacy of the frequency of target solution parameter measurements is confirmed during facility start-up testing.

### Basis 3.8.4 LCO

The first and second uranium liquid waste tanks are designed with favorable geometry. The liquid waste blending tanks are not geometrically favorable. Uranium concentration is required to be below limits evaluated in the nuclear criticality safety program prior to transfer of uranium-bearing solutions to tanks that have not been designed with favorable geometry. The nuclear criticality



safety program includes additional requirements for the transfer process to ensure that inadvertent criticality is prevented, as described in FSAR Subsection 6b.3.2.2. If uranium concentration is found to be above the limit of 25 gU/L, all transfer of solution to the liquid waste blending tank is required to be stopped immediately. The immediate completion time reflects the importance of criticality safety requirements.

The uranium concentration in the liquid waste blending tank is required to be lowered via dilution and verified below the limit within 6 hours to prevent a criticality in the RPF. This completion time allows for adequate time to restore the concentration to below the limit while limiting the time allowed with uranium concentrations above the limit.

#### SR

Uranium concentration is confirmed to be within limits prior to each applicable liquid transfer.

### *Neutron Driver Assembly System*

#### Basis 3.8.5 LCO

A two-key interlock on NDAS operation prevents inadvertent production of neutrons when personnel may be present, to prevent exposing personnel to excessive dose, as described in FSAR Subsection 13a2.1.12 (NDAS Scenarios 1 and 2). A two-key interlock is provided for each IU cell and for the neutron driver service cell (NSC). Personnel are not allowed to enter an IU cell or the NSC if the ability of the associated NDAS to produce a beam has not been disabled, therefore a separate action statement is not required for this LCO.

#### SR

The interlocks are tested periodically to ensure their operability when required. The IU cells can only be entered via removal of the IU cell plug; therefore, the testing of the IU cell driver interlock is only performed when it is required to be Operable. The NSC can be entered via a door, therefore, the operation of the interlock is required to be tested at regular periodicity. The quarterly operability test is consistent with the recommendations of ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007.

#### Basis 3.8.6 LCO

The [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> pressure limit ensures that the amount of tritium in an IU cell is below the [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> limit, as described in FSAR Subsection 13a2.2.12.1. The pressure limit is derived from the curie limit. The total tritium inventory is used as an input into the dose consequence analysis. Exceeding the pressure, and therefore tritium inventory, would result in increased radiological doses to workers and the public in the event of a release into the IU cell. With pressure in the target chamber above [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>, the neutron driver is required to be shut down by opening at least one HVPS breaker within 1 hour. This completion time provides adequate time to respond to a high pressure condition in the target chamber and react accordingly. The time is limited to 1 hour to minimize the probability of a release exceeding that assumed in the

SHINE safety analysis. Additionally, tritium is required to be removed from the target chamber to return target chamber pressure to within the allowable limit within 12 hours to further minimize the probability of a release. The completion time of 12 hours allows for adequate time to complete the required action.

#### SR

Verification of the pressure during the irradiation cycle confirms the limit is not exceeded. The frequency of the pressure verification is based on industry experience. Additionally, PICS monitors the pressure in the target chamber, and pressure excursions will result in control room alarms to alert the operator.

### *Tritium Purification System*

#### Basis 3.8.7 LCO

The dew point in the TPS gloveboxes is monitored as an indication of air-ingress into the glovebox, to ensure flammability risks are minimized and to ensure oxygen does not excessively react with TPS process components, as described in FSAR Subsection 9a2.7.1. Low dew points in the TPS glovebox are indicative of a dry, helium atmosphere, which minimizes flammability risks to TPS process equipment, such as TPS cryopumps, and minimizes air (oxygen) exposure to TPS process equipment that is sensitive to oxygen exposure. If the helium atmosphere is lost, or degraded, indicated by the dew point temperature being above the allowable limit, action is taken within 6 hours to purge the TPS with helium to return the glovebox atmosphere to within allowable parameters. The completion time is acceptable based on the low risk of a fire during the completion time. The flammability risk is minimized to the completion time plus the amount of time required to complete the purge of the glovebox.

#### SR

The daily verification of TPS glovebox atmosphere parameters ensures the Continued Operability of the equipment. The frequency is acceptable because alarms are provided to alert the operator of a degraded condition.

#### Basis 3.8.8 LCO

The TPS SEC system prevents the accumulation of tritium in its associated glovebox, as described in FSAR Subsections 6a2.2.1.2 and 9a2.7.1. Maintaining low tritium levels minimizes leakage of tritium from the glovebox and prevents excessive doses to workers. Part of the tritium storage and separation system is a depleted uranium storage bed that holds tritium when not in use. The depleted uranium storage bed allows tritium to be safely stored during maintenance operations on the TPS. An SEC is Operable when the circulating blower is flowing gas through the series of molecular sieve and hydride beds that capture tritiated water and elemental tritium, respectively. A flow meter installed in the TPS SEC indicates circulating blower operation. With the SEC inoperable, the tritium in the associated train of TPS process equipment is required to be placed in its storage location within 12 hours. This completion time provides a reasonable time to investigate and repair minor problems associated with the

SEC, and if necessary, allows for adequate time to store the tritium in a safe location.

#### SR

The surveillance ensures the continued operability of the system. Additionally, SEC parameters are monitored via the PICS and control room alarms of SEC blower functionality are provided to alert the operator of a sudden failure.

### *Safety-Related Components*

#### Basis 3.8.9 LCO

RCA isolation dampers ensure the potential for a release to the environment is limited in the event of a postulated radioactive material release within the facility. The dampers are automatically closed on an RCA Isolation, either directly, as described in FSAR Subsection 7.5.3.1.24 or via a TPS Train A/B/C Isolation, as described in FSAR Subsections 7.5.3.1.18, 7.5.3.1.19, and 7.5.3.1.20. The dampers are required to be Operable to support these safety functions. The dampers are not required to be Operable when the facility is Secured.

LCO 3.8.9 addresses only the RCA isolation dampers actuated by the ESFAS. The scope of this LCO begins at the outputs from the EIM(s) for the associated actuated components and extends through the actuated components.

With one damper inoperable in a flow path, at least one damper in that flow path is required to be closed within 72 hours to fulfil the isolation function. With both dampers inoperable in a flow path, at least one damper in that flow path is required to be closed within 12 hours to fulfil the isolation function. These completion times allow for investigating and repairing minor problems prior to isolating the affected flow path, which may require partial shutdown of facility ventilation. The 72 hour completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant isolation damper. The 12 hour completion time is acceptable because the likelihood of a release within the completion time is low.

One damper in a flow path is allowed to be temporarily inoperable for up to 2 hours for the performance of required surveillances. The time limit is acceptable because the damper is placed into its fail-safe configuration as part of surveillance testing.

#### SR

The surveillance requirement ensures the continued operability of the dampers. The frequency is based on industry experience.

#### Basis 3.8.10 LCO

The safety-related valves are required to be Operable to support the protective functions described in FSAR Section 7.5.3.1.

LCO 3.8.10 addresses only the identified safety-related valves actuated by the ESFAS. The scope of this LCO begins at the outputs from the EIM(s) for the associated actuated components and extends through the actuated components.

Additional discussion for each component listed in Table 3.8.10-a is provided below:

- a. VTS vacuum break valves are used to break vacuum in the VTS, stopping transfer of target solution or radioactive liquids within the facility. The valves are opened by a VTS Safety Actuation signal. With one Division inoperable, the valve is required to be restored to Operable within 72 hours. This completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant isolation valve. With both Divisions inoperable, the VTS vacuum pump breakers are opened to shut down the VTS, and at least one VTS vacuum break valve is opened to break vacuum in the system within 12 hours. The completion time allows for investigation and correction of minor problems and is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the allotted time.
- b. PVVS blower bypass valves are used to bypass the PVVS blowers during operation of the N2PS to ensure a flow path for N2PS to the safety-related release point is available. The valves are opened on an RPF Nitrogen Purge signal. With one Division inoperable, the valve is required to be restored to Operable within 72 hours. This completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant isolation valve. With both Divisions inoperable, at least one PVVS blower bypass valve is opened within 12 hours to ensure the availability of the flow path. With the PVVS blowers Operating, opening these valves could reduce the flowrate of sweep gas to the RPF tanks by providing another source of makeup air. Therefore, the normal PVVS blower makeup air supply is required to be closed within 12 hours when the PVVS blower bypass valves are open to ensure the blowers are capable providing adequate sweep gas flow for RPF tanks. The completion time allows for investigation and correction of minor problems and is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the allotted time.
- c. PVVS carbon guard bed bypass valves are used to ensure a flow path exists around the PVVS carbon guard beds to ensure the hydrogen mitigation function of N2PS is maintained. The valves are opened on an RPF Nitrogen Purge actuation signal to ensure a flow path exists for N2PS. With one Division inoperable, the valve is required to be restored to Operable within 72 hours. This completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant isolation valve. With both Divisions inoperable, at least one PVVS carbon guard bed bypass valve is opened within 12 hours to ensure the N2PS flow path is maintained. The completion time allows for investigation and correction of minor problems and is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the allotted time.
- d. - e. PVVS carbon delay bed (1-3) three-way and outlet isolation valves are used to isolate a PVVS carbon delay bed (1-3) in the event of a fire in a bed within that bed. These valves are provided for PVVS carbon delay beds 1, 2, and 3. The valves are deenergized to isolate the affected bed on a Carbon Delay Bed Isolation signal. With one Division inoperable, the valve is required to be restored to Operable within 72 hours. This completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant isolation valve. With both Divisions inoperable, the associated carbon delay bed is required to be isolated, and the remaining carbon delay beds are verified to be Operating within 12 hours. The completion time allows for investigation and correction of

minor problems and is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the allotted time.

- f. The RLWI PVVS isolation valve is used to isolate the RLWI immobilization feed tank from the PVVS in the event of an RPF Nitrogen Purge actuation to prevent backflow of nitrogen into the RLWI skid. PVVS normally provides ventilation for the RLWI, but this function is not required to prevent unacceptable levels of hydrogen accumulation in the RLWI system and is not connected to N2PS sweep gas supply. Only one RLWI PVVS isolation valve is provided; redundancy is provided via the use of a check valve (see LCO 3.8.11). The RLWI PVVS isolation valve is required to be Operable when PVVS ventilation of the RLWI skid is Operating (i.e., when the flow path is providing ventilation and is not isolated). With the required Division inoperable, operations involving the addition of solution to the RLWI immobilization feed tank are suspended within 1 hour, and at least one valve in the flow path from RLWI to PVVS is closed within 12 hours to provide the function. The completion time allows for investigation and correction of minor problems and for the removal of radioactive material from the RLWI before the PVVS flow is isolated. The completion time is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the allotted time.
- g. N2PS IU cell header valves are used to provide nitrogen to the IU cell header; individual IU cell nitrogen purge isolation valves are controlled by TRPS to introduce nitrogen into the IUs. The valves are automatically opened on an IU Cell Nitrogen Purge actuation. With one Division inoperable, the valve is required to be restored to Operable within 72 hours. This completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant isolation valve. With both Divisions inoperable, at least one N2PS IU cell header valve is required to be opened within 12 hours. Opening at least one N2PS IU cell header valve pressurizes the header with nitrogen but does not introduce nitrogen into any IU cell. The completion time allows for investigation and correction of minor problems and is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the allotted time.
- h. N2PS RPF header valves are used to provide nitrogen to the RPF tanks containing radioactive solutions. The valves are automatically opened on an RPF Nitrogen Purge actuation. With one Division inoperable, the valve is required to be restored to Operable within 72 hours. This completion time is acceptable based on the continued availability of the redundant isolation valve. With both Divisions inoperable, the RPF header valves and PVVS blower bypass valves are required to be opened, and the N2PS RVZ2 north and south header valves are required to be closed to actuate nitrogen purge in the RPF within 24 hours. Repositioning these valves introduces nitrogen into areas served by N2PS in the RPF. The completion time allows for investigation and correction of minor problems prior to preemptively actuating a Safety System and is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the allotted time.
- i. N2PS RVZ2 north and south header valves provide the normal inlet flow path to PVVS. Inadvertent isolation of both flow paths valves renders the PVVS inoperable. The valves are automatically closed on an RPF Nitrogen Purge actuation. With one Division inoperable, the valve is required to be restored to Operable within 72 hours. This completion time is acceptable based on the

continued availability of the redundant isolation valve. With both Divisions inoperable in a single flow path (north or south), the affected flow path is required to be isolated within 12 hours using at least one N2PS RVZ2 header valve to ensure N2PS will operate if required. The completion time allows for investigation and correction of minor problems and is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the allotted time.

- j. - l. TSPS RPCS supply cooling valves, TSPS RPCS return cooling valve, and the TSPS air inlet and RVZ1 exhaust isolation valves prevent overflow of the TSPS dissolution tank into the uranium handling glovebox and isolate the glovebox. The valves automatically close on a Dissolution Tank Isolation. These components are required by the nuclear criticality safety evaluation for the TSPS. Other controls on the dissolution process identified by the evaluation are implemented by the criticality safety program (see Administrative Control 5.5.7). Only one TSPS RPCS return cooling valve is provided; redundancy is provided via the use of check valves (see LCO 3.8.11). With fewer than the minimum required Division(s) Operable, operations involving the dissolution of uranium are suspended within 1 hour, the RPCS water supply and return to the tanks are isolated within 12 hours, and uranium is removed from the TSPS glovebox within 24 hours to mitigate the potential criticality hazard. RPCS water may be isolated using local manual valve(s) or automatic isolation valve(s). The completion times are acceptable based on the prompt action to mitigate the risk, and the low likelihood of an event during the allotted time after in-progress operations have been suspended.
- m. - n. MEPS and IXP three-way valves are used to direct target solution and other reagent solutions during extraction operations. The valves automatically reposition on an associated Alignment Actuation signal. One upper and one lower three-way valve is provided. The three-way valves must be properly coordinated to prevent a misdirection of target solution towards the chemical addition line or an inadvertent flow of other reagent solutions towards the upper lift tanks. Inadvertent three-way valve misalignments could lead to uranium precipitation. With one or more valve(s) inoperable for a single extraction hot cell, at least one three-way valve is placed in the discharging position within 12 hours, and the extraction column eluent valve is closed within 12 hours. The completion time allows for investigation and correction of minor problems and is acceptable based on the low likelihood of an event during the allotted time.
- o. - y MEPS heating loop inlet and outlet isolation valves are used to isolate the MEPS heating water loop in the event of a leak of target solution from the extraction column preheater into the heating water. The valves automatically close on a MEPS Heating Loop Isolation. One inlet and one outlet valve is provided for each extraction hot cell. With one or more valve(s) inoperable for a single extraction hot cell, the MEPS heating water loop is isolated; otherwise, hot cell operations involving the introduction of liquids into the cell (e.g., extraction, column washing, elution) are suspended and target solution and radioactive liquids are drained from the associated hot cell. The MEPS heating water loop may be isolated using local manual valves or the automatic isolation valves if they are inoperable but still capable of performing the isolation function when closed.



MEPS and IXP wash supply and eluent valves are used to supply reagents and washes to the MEPS extraction, [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>, and IXP recovery columns. IXP facility nitrogen handling system supply and liquid nitrogen supply valves provide supply nitrogen and liquid nitrogen to the IXP hot cell to support processes in the cell. These valves automatically close on a VTS Safety Actuation signal. One valve is provided for each supercell penetration; redundancy is provided via the use of check valves (see LCO 3.8.11).

With any required valve inoperable, the flow path affected by the inoperable valve is required to be isolated within 12 hours; otherwise, hot cell operations involving the introduction of liquids into the cell (e.g., extraction, column washing, elution) are suspended and target solution and radioactive liquids are drained from the associated hot cell within 12 hours. The affected flow path may be isolated using local manual valves or automatic isolation valves if they are inoperable but still capable of performing the isolation function when closed. This completion time provides a reasonable time to investigate and repair minor problems, and, if necessary, isolate the affected flow path or remove the material at risk from the affected hot cell. The completion time is acceptable based on the low likelihood of release during the 12 hour duration.

One valve in a flow path is allowed to be temporarily inoperable for up to 2 hours for the performance of required surveillances. The time limit is acceptable because the valve is placed into its fail-safe configuration as part of surveillance testing.

#### SR

The surveillance requirements ensure the continued operability of the safety-related valves and dampers. The surveillance frequency is consistent with the recommendations from ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007 and industry experience.

#### Basis 3.8.11 LCO

Check valves provide isolation functions as described below.

- a. The MEPS target solution heat exchanger check valve prevents target solution from other extraction cells to inadvertently back flow into the molybdenum eluate tank in the associated hot cell. Since multiple valve misalignment in the other extraction cells would need to occur, redundancy is not required for this function per the accident analysis. With the check valve inoperable, hot cell operations involving the introduction of liquids into the cell (e.g., extraction, column washing, elution) are suspended immediately to prevent the inadvertent backflow of solution into the affected cell. This completion time reflects the importance of minimizing radioactive liquids introduced into a hot cell with an inoperable check valve.
- b. - i. MEPS and IXP wash supply and eluent check valves prevent the misdirection of target solution in the event of a three-way valve failure or leakage. A misdirection could result in the target solution migrating outside of the hot cell or target solution exposure to base reagent, which could lead to uranium precipitation. With any required check valve inoperable, the flow path affected by the inoperable valve is isolated within 12 hours; otherwise, hot cell

operations involving the introduction of liquids into the cell (e.g., extraction, column washing, elution) are suspended and target solution and radioactive liquids are drained from the associated hot cell within 12 hours. The affected flow path may be isolated using local manual valves or automatic isolation valves (see LCO 3.8.10). This completion time provides a reasonable time to investigate and repair minor problems, and, if necessary, isolate the affected flow path or remove the material at risk from the affected hot cell. The completion time is acceptable based on the low likelihood of release during the 12 hour duration.

- j. – k. The IXP nitrogen gas supply check valve and the IXP liquid nitrogen supply check valve are used to prevent backflow of nitrogen from the IXP hot cell and provide redundancy to the IXP nitrogen gas supply isolation valve, and the IXP liquid nitrogen supply isolation valve, respectively (see LCO 3.8.10, items x and y.). With a check valve inoperable, nitrogen is required to be isolated to the IXP hot cell within 12 hours; otherwise, hot cell operations involving the introduction of liquids into the cell (e.g., extraction, column washing, elution) are suspended and target solution and radioactive liquids are drained from the associated hot cell within 12 hours. This completion time provides a reasonable time to investigate and repair minor problems, and, if necessary, isolate the affected flow path or remove the material at risk from the affected hot cell. The completion time is acceptable based on the low likelihood of release during the 12 hour duration.
- l. The IXP liquid nitrogen excess flow check valve is described in FSAR Subsection 9b.7.8.2 and limit potential equipment damage due to being exposed to liquid nitrogen in the event of a liquid nitrogen line break. With the check valve inoperable, liquid nitrogen is required to be isolated to the IXP hot cell (see LCO 3.8.10, item y.) within 12 hours; otherwise, hot cell operations involving the introduction of liquids into the cell (e.g., extraction, column washing, elution) are suspended and target solution and radioactive liquids are drained from the associated hot cell within 12 hours. The completion time is acceptable based on the low likelihood of release during the 12 hour duration.
- m. The RLWI PVVS check valve is used to prevent backflow of nitrogen into the RLWI skid via PVVS in the event of an RPF Nitrogen Purge actuation. The check valve provides redundancy with the RLWI PVVS isolation valve (see LCO 3.8.10). The RLWI PVVS check valve is required to be Operable when PVVS ventilation of the RLWI skid is Operating (i.e., when the flow path is providing ventilation and is not isolated). With the check valve inoperable, operations involving the addition of solution to the RLWI immobilization feed tank are suspended within 1 hour, and at least one valve in the flow path from RLWI to PVVS is closed within 12 hours to provide the function. The completion time allows for investigation and correction of minor problems and for the removal of radioactive material from the RLWI before the PVVS flow is isolated. The completion times are acceptable based on the prompt action to mitigate the risk, and the low likelihood of an event during the allotted time after in-progress operations have been suspended.
- n. The TSPS RPCS return check valves prevent overflow of the TSPS dissolution tank into the uranium handling glovebox in the event of an RPCS leak. The check valves provide redundancy for the TSPS RPCS return



cooling valve (see LCO 3.8.10). With a check valve inoperable, operations involving the dissolution of uranium are suspended within 1 hour, the RPCS water supply and return to the tanks are isolated within 12 hours, and uranium is removed from the TSPS glovebox within 24 hours to mitigate the potential criticality hazard. RPCS water may be isolated using local manual valve(s) or automatic isolation valve(s). The completion times are acceptable based on the prompt action to mitigate the risk, and the low likelihood of an event during the allotted time after in-progress operations have been suspended.

#### SR

The surveillance requirements ensure the continued operability of the safety-related check valves. The surveillance frequency is adequate based on the expected reliability of the passive components.

### 3.9 Startup Testing

Objective: To ensure Startup Testing activities can be completed safely.

LCO 3.9.1	<p>During Mode 1 Irradiation Unit Startup Testing, the requirements of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• LSSS 2.2.4, Low TOGS Mainstream Flow</li><li>• LSSS 2.2.5, Low TOGS Dump Tank Flow</li><li>• LSSS 2.2.7, Low PCLS Flow</li><li>• LSSS 2.2.8, High PCLS Temperature</li><li>• LCO 3.1.1, TOGS Operability</li><li>• LCO 3.2.3, TRPS Input Channel Operability,<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>○ Item e, PCLS Flow,</li><li>○ Item f, PCLS Temperature,</li><li>○ Item i, TOGS Mainstream Flow,</li><li>○ Item j, TOGS Dump Tank Flow,</li><li>○ Item k, TOGS Oxygen Concentration,</li><li>○ Item l, TOGS Condenser Demister Outlet Temperature</li></ul></li><li>• LCO 3.8.2, Target Solution Uranium Concentration</li></ul> <p>may be suspended provided:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. A dedicated Licensed Operator is assigned to continuously monitor TSV parameters while performing testing evolutions with target solution present in the TSV;</li><li>b. Any TRPS input instrumentation channels made inoperable (i.e., by changing setpoints) in order to conduct testing shall continue to provide valid indications to the operator;</li><li>c. Only the minimum set of exceptions required to perform the testing evolution(s) in progress are entered simultaneously.</li><li>d. Uranium concentration of any target solution used during testing evolutions is measured and verified to be [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> prior to introduction into the TSV;</li><li>e. The high source range neutron flux trip setpoint is set to <math>\leq 1000x</math> the NFDS source range detector response of an empty TSV during any testing evolutions that take place prior to the initial Channel Calibration of the source range neutron flux channels; and</li></ol>
-----------	--

	<p>f. Target solution used in any testing evolution either:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Shall have never been irradiated, or</li> <li>2. Shall only be present in the TSV for a maximum test duration defined by the “Acceptable” region of Figure 3.9.1 based on the measured decay heat output of the target solution prior to use.</li> </ol> <p>Note – This test exception LCO is optional and may be applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO.</p>
Applicability	Associated IU in Mode 1 Startup Testing
Action	According to Table 3.9.1
SR 3.9.1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Verify TSV parameter trends remain within expected values continuously.</li> <li>2. Verify all TRPS input channel(s) made inoperable continue to provide valid indications hourly.</li> <li>3. Verify all TRPS input channel(s) made inoperable support the testing evolution(s) in progress daily.</li> <li>4. Verify the concentration of target solution to be added to the TSV is [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> prior to entering Mode 1.</li> <li>5. Verify that the high NFDS source range neutron flux trip setpoint is set to <math>\leq 1000\times</math> the detector response for the empty TSV prior to the completion of the initial source range Channel Calibration daily.</li> <li>6. Verify the current testing evolution duration is within the “Acceptable” region of Figure 3.9.1 hourly when performing tests using previously irradiated target solution.</li> </ol>

Figure 3.9.1 Testing Evolution Duration Limit

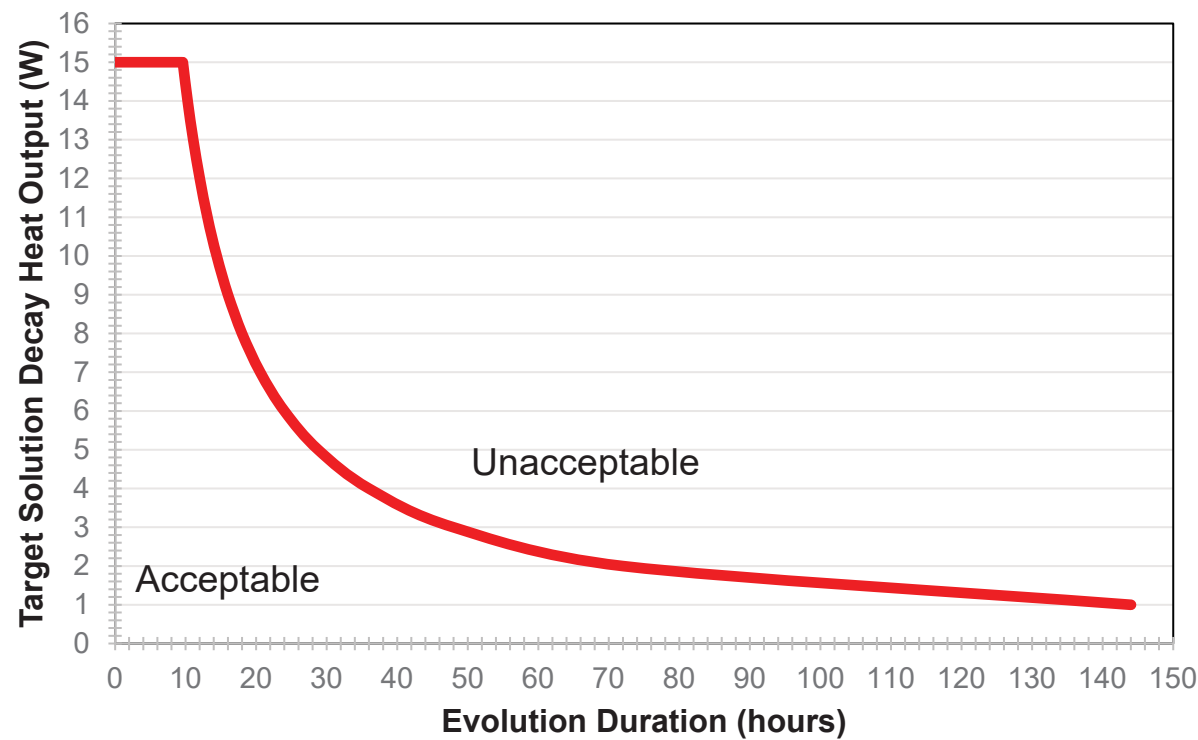


Table 3.9.1 Actions for Mode 1 Startup Testing Exceptions

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
1.	If unexpected or unsafe conditions in the IU are observed, Place the associated IU in Mode 3.	Immediately
2.	If one or more TRPS input channel(s) made inoperable per this LCO 3.9.1 do not provide valid indications, Declare the affected channel(s) inoperable AND Enter the corresponding action(s) for the inoperable channel(s) according to LCO 3.2.3.	Immediately  Immediately
3.	If one or more TRPS input channel(s) not supporting the testing evolution in progress are made inoperable per this LCO 3.9.1, Restore TRPS input(s) to the setpoint required per LCO 3.2.3.	6 hours
4.	If the high source range neutron flux trip setpoint is not $\leq 1000\times$ the NFDS source range detector response of an empty TSV during any testing evolutions that take place prior to the initial Channel Calibration of the source range neutron flux channels, Place associated IU in Mode 3	1 hour
5.	If target solution decay heat output or evolution duration is not within the "Acceptable" region of Figure 3.9.1, Place the associated IU in Mode 3 AND Ensure TOGS is Operating	Immediately  Immediately

LCO 3.9.2	<p>During Mode 2 Irradiation Unit Startup Testing, the requirements of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LSSS 2.2.8, High PCLS Temperature,</li> <li>• LCO 3.2.3, TRPS Input Channel Operability <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Item f, PCLS Temperature</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>may be suspended provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. A dedicated Licensed Operator is assigned to continuously monitor TSV parameters while performing testing evolutions with target solution present in the TSV;</li> <li>b. Any TRPS input instrumentation channels made inoperable (i.e., by changing setpoints) in order to conduct testing shall continue to provide valid indications to the operator;</li> <li>c. Only the minimum set of exceptions required to perform the testing evolution(s) in progress are entered simultaneously; and</li> <li>d. Operation of the NDAS is limited to 500 pulses not to exceed 500 seconds of total intermittent operation.</li> </ul> <p>Note – This test exception LCO is optional and may be applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO.</p>
Applicability	Associated IU in Mode 2 Startup Testing
Action	According to Table 3.9.2
SR 3.9.2	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Verify TSV parameter trends remain within expected values continuously.</li> <li>2. Verify all TRPS input channel(s) made inoperable continue to provide valid indications hourly.</li> <li>3. Verify all TRPS input channel(s) made inoperable support the testing evolution(s) in progress daily.</li> <li>4. Verify total NDAS operation has not exceeded 500 pulses or 500 seconds of total intermittent operation hourly</li> </ol>

Table 3.9.2 Actions for Mode 2 Startup Testing Exceptions

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
1.	If unexpected or unsafe conditions in the IU are observed, Place the associated IU in Mode 3.	Immediately
2.	If one or more TRPS input channel(s) made inoperable per this LCO 3.9.2 do not provide valid indications, Declare the affected channel(s) inoperable AND Enter the corresponding action(s) for the inoperable channel(s) according to LCO 3.2.3.	Immediately  Immediately
3.	If one or more TRPS input channel(s) not supporting the testing evolution in progress are made inoperable per this LCO 3.9.2, Restore TRPS input(s) to the setpoint required per LCO 3.2.3.	6 hours
4.	If NDAS operation exceeds 500 pulses or 500 seconds of total intermittent operation, Secure the NDAS beam AND Restore high PCLS temperature setpoints to the value required per LCO 3.2.3, item f.	Immediately  6 hours

LCO 3.9.3	<p>During Mode 2 Irradiation Unit Startup Testing, the initial Channel Calibration of the NFDS power and wide range neutron flux channels may be performed provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. A dedicated Licensed Operator is assigned to continuously monitor TSV parameters while performing testing evolutions with target solution present in the TSV.</li> <li>b. The high time-averaged power range and high wide range neutron flux setpoints are set to <math>\leq 40\%</math> power prior to the completion of the initial Channel Calibration of the power range neutron flux channels while tritium is being supplied to the NDAS target chamber.</li> <li>c. [ <math>\text{ }^{\text{PROP/ECI}}</math> prior to the initial Channel Calibration of the power and wide range neutron flux channels.</li> </ul> <p>Note – This LCO is applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO.</p>
Applicability	Associated IU in Mode 2 Startup Testing
Action	According to Table 3.9.3

SR 3.9.3	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Verify TSV parameter trends remain within expected values continuously.</li> <li>2. Verify that the NFDS high time-averaged power and wide range setpoint is set to <math>\leq 40\%</math> power prior to the completion of the initial power and wide range Channel Calibration daily.</li> <li>3. Verify [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> prior to the completion of the initial calibration of NFDS power and wide range detectors hourly.</li> </ol>
----------	--

Table 3.9.3 Actions for Mode 2 Initial NFDS Calibration

	Condition and Action	Completion Time
1.	If unexpected or unsafe conditions in the IU are observed, Place the associated IU in Mode 3.	Immediately
2.	If the high time-averaged power range or high wide range trip setpoint is not set to $\leq 40\%$ power prior to the initial Channel Calibration of the power and wide range neutron flux channels while tritium is being supplied to the NDAS target chamber, Place the associated IU in Mode 3	1 hour
3.	If the [ ] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup> prior to the completion of the initial Channel Calibration of the power range neutron flux channels, Place the associated IU in Mode 3	Immediately



Basis 3.9.1 LCO

The purpose of this testing exception LCO is to permit relaxations of existing LCOs to allow certain Irradiation Unit Startup Testing evolutions to be performed in Mode 1. FSAR Subsection 12.11 outlines the tests and measurements performed to verify key parameters necessary for the safe operation of an IU and ensure to that the operating characteristics of the IU are well understood.

Startup Testing is conducted in accordance with test procedures, which are written and approved in accordance with established processes. The test procedures include all information necessary to permit a detailed execution of the testing required to ensure that the design intent is met. All testing evolutions performed under this exception shall be completed in Mode 1. Test exceptions applicable to Mode 2 are described in LCOs 3.9.2 and 3.9.3.

The Mode 1 tests requiring LCO exceptions consist of the following:

1. TSV Fill Line Orifice Flow Characterization, described in FSAR Subsection 12.11.2.2.2

This test is conducted to measure the fill rate of target solution into the TSV to ensure that the limit contained in Table 5.5.4 is not exceeded. The test may be conducted prior to the initial calibration of the NFDS source range neutron flux detectors and may be performed concurrently with other startup tests that require the TOGS to be secured.

2. Target Solution Optimum Concentration, described in FSAR Subsection 12.11.2.2.3

This test is conducted to measure the optimum uranium concentration in the TSV to validate calculated nuclear physics parameters. The test is performed with the TOGS secured to prevent changes in reactivity from TOGS water holdup from affecting test results. The test may be conducted prior to the initial calibration of the NFDS source range neutron flux detectors and may be performed concurrently with other startup tests requiring similar initial conditions.

3. Critical Target Solution Height, described in FSAR Subsection 12.11.2.2.3

This test is conducted to determine the critical target solution height in the TSV to validate calculated nuclear physics parameters. This test is performed after the determination of optimum uranium concentration, and is performed using target solution with uranium concentration up 30 gU/L above optimum concentration, or up to [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup>. The test is performed with the TOGS secured to prevent changes in reactivity from TOGS water holdup from affecting test results. The test may be conducted prior to the initial calibration of the NFDS source range neutron flux detectors and may be performed concurrently with other startup tests requiring similar initial conditions.

4. TOGS Simulated Hold Up Worth, described in FSAR Subsection 12.11.2.2.5

This test is conducted to estimate the reactivity worth of water potentially held up in the TOGS by repeatedly measuring reactivity of target solution in the TSV using target solution at different concentrations but at an equivalent total

uranium mass, to simulate the effect of “lost” water. The test is performed with the TOGS secured to prevent changes in reactivity from actual TOGS water holdup from affecting test results. The test may be conducted prior to the initial calibration of the NFDS source range neutron flux detectors and may be performed concurrently with other startup tests requiring similar initial conditions.

5. TOGS Total Holdup Worth, described in FSAR Subsection 12.11.2.2.5

This test is conducted to measure the reactivity worth of water actually held up in the TOGS by repeatedly measuring the reactivity of target solution in the TSV at different temperatures with and without TOGS Operating. The test is performed with the TOGS periodically secured to demonstrate the difference between the two states. Additionally, achieving target solution temperatures representative of the full range of normal conditions (including temperatures normally expected in Mode 2) requires operating PCLS outside of its normal operating band. The test may be conducted prior to the initial calibration of the NFDS source range neutron flux detectors and may be performed concurrently with other startup tests requiring similar initial conditions.

6. PCLS Reactivity Worth, described in FSAR Subsection 12.11.2.2.6

This test is conducted to measure the reactivity worth of the PCLS water present in the IU by measuring the reactivity of target solution in the TSV with the PCLS both filled and drained. The test is performed with the PCLS secured to allow for draining and filling. Additionally, the TOGS may be secured to prevent changes in reactivity from TOGS water holdup from affecting test results. The test may be conducted prior to the initial calibration of the NFDS source range neutron flux detectors and may be performed concurrently with other startup tests requiring similar initial conditions.

7. Target Solution Temperature Coefficient of Reactivity – Mode 1, described in FSAR Subsection 12.11.2.2.3

This test is conducted to determine the temperature coefficient of reactivity by measuring the reactivity of target solution in the TSV at various temperatures. Achieving target solution temperatures representative of the full range of normal conditions (including temperatures normally expected in Mode 2) requires operating PCLS outside of its normal operating band. Additionally, the TOGS may be secured to prevent changes in reactivity from TOGS water holdup from affecting test results. The test may be conducted prior to the initial calibration of the NFDS source range neutron flux detectors and may be performed concurrently with other startup tests requiring similar initial conditions.

LCO 3.9.1 lists the LSSSs and LCOs which may need to be suspended in order to accomplish a Mode 1 test. To compensate for the suspension of these requirements, LCO 3.9.1 specifies the following compensatory actions:

- a. A dedicated Licensed Operator is assigned to continuously monitor TSV parameters while performing testing evolutions with target solution present in the TSV. This individual is assigned to monitor parameters including, but not limited to, NFDS source range neutron flux, TSV target solution average

temperature, and any parameters made inoperable to perform the test in progress. This individual shall not be assigned ancillary duties unrelated to testing evolutions, and all testing-related duties should be limited to monitoring for unexpected conditions and performing required SRs. If conditions warrant, this individual has the responsibility to complete the immediate actions specified by this LCO 3.9.1 and any other applicable LCOs which have not been suspended by this test exception LCO, and to respond to any unexpected and unsafe conditions by placing the associated IU in Mode 3.

- b. Any TRPS input instrumentation channels made inoperable (i.e., by changing setpoints) in order to conduct testing shall continue to provide valid indications to the operator. The expected method of making a channel inoperable in order to conduct testing is to modify the channel's actuation setpoint in TRPS such that the normal TRPS actuation does not occur during the test (e.g., the TOGS mainstream flow setpoint may be changed to an arbitrarily low value to allow the TOGS blowers to be secured while testing is in progress, without initiating an IU Cell Safety Actuation on low TOGS mainstream flow). This compensatory action is put in place to ensure that the instrument continues to provide a signal indicative of the state of the IU to allow for monitoring by the operator.
- c. Only the minimum set of exceptions required to perform the testing evolution(s) in progress are entered simultaneously. Not every Mode 1 test referenced above requires all permitted LSSS and LCO exceptions to be taken to perform the test. Details of which LCO 3.9.1 exceptions are required for the performance of each test are listed below.

1. Final TSV Fill Line Orifice Flow Characterization

This test may require an exception from the following requirements:

- LSSS 2.2.4, Low TOGS Mainstream Flow,
- LSSS 2.2.5, Low TOGS Dump Tank Flow,
- LCO 3.1.1, TOGS Operability,
- LCO 3.2.3, TRPS Input Channel Operability,
  - Item i, TOGS Mainstream Flow,
  - Item j, TOGS Dump Tank Flow,
  - Item k, TOGS Oxygen Concentration,
  - Item l, TOGS Condenser Demister Outlet Temperature

The other exceptions permitted by LCO 3.9.1 are not required to accomplish this test.

2. Target Solution Optimum Concentration

This test may require an exception from the following requirements:

- LSSS 2.2.4, Low TOGS Mainstream Flow,
- LSSS 2.2.5, Low TOGS Dump Tank Flow,
- LCO 3.1.1, TOGS Operability,

- LCO 3.2.3, TRPS Input Channel Operability,
  - Item i, TOGS Mainstream Flow,
  - Item j, TOGS Dump Tank Flow,
  - Item k, TOGS Oxygen Concentration,
  - Item l, TOGS Condenser Demister Outlet Temperature

The other exceptions permitted by LCO 3.9.1 are not required to accomplish this test.

### 3. Critical Target Solution Height

This test may require an exception from the following requirements:

- LSSS 2.2.4, Low TOGS Mainstream Flow,
- LSSS 2.2.5, Low TOGS Dump Tank Flow,
- LCO 3.1.1, TOGS Operability,
- LCO 3.2.3, TRPS Input Channel Operability,
  - Item i, TOGS Mainstream Flow,
  - Item j, TOGS Dump Tank Flow,
  - Item k, TOGS Oxygen Concentration,
  - Item l, TOGS Condenser Demister Outlet Temperature
- LCO 3.8.2, Target Solution Uranium Concentration Limit,

The other exceptions permitted by LCO 3.9.1 are not required to accomplish this test.

### 4. TOGS Simulated Hold Up Worth

This test may require an exception from the following requirements:

- LSSS 2.2.4, Low TOGS Mainstream Flow,
- LSSS 2.2.5, Low TOGS Dump Tank Flow,
- LCO 3.1.1, TOGS Operability,
- LCO 3.2.3, TRPS Input Channel Operability,
  - Item i, TOGS Mainstream Flow,
  - Item j, TOGS Dump Tank Flow,
  - Item k, TOGS Oxygen Concentration,
  - Item l, TOGS Condenser Demister Outlet Temperature
- LCO 3.8.2, Target Solution Uranium Concentration Limit,

The other exceptions permitted by LCO 3.9.1 are not required to accomplish this test.

### 5. TOGS Total Holdup Worth

This test may require an exception from the following requirements:

- LSSS 2.2.4, Low TOGS Mainstream Flow,
- LSSS 2.2.5, Low TOGS Dump Tank Flow,
- LSSS 2.2.8, High PCLS Temperature

- LCO 3.1.1, TOGS Operability,
- LCO 3.2.3, TRPS Input Channel Operability,
  - Item f, PCLS Temperature
  - Item i, TOGS Mainstream Flow,
  - Item j, TOGS Dump Tank Flow,
  - Item k, TOGS Oxygen Concentration,
  - Item l, TOGS Condenser Demister Outlet Temperature

The other exceptions permitted by LCO 3.9.1 are not required to accomplish this test.

6. PCLS Reactivity Worth

This test may require an exception from the following requirements:

- LSSS 2.2.4, Low TOGS Mainstream Flow,
- LSSS 2.2.5, Low TOGS Dump Tank Flow,
- LSSS 2.2.7, Low PCLS Flow,
- LCO 3.1.1, TOGS Operability,
- LCO 3.2.3, TRPS Input Channel Operability,
  - Item e, PCLS Flow
  - Item i, TOGS Mainstream Flow,
  - Item j, TOGS Dump Tank Flow,
  - Item k, TOGS Oxygen Concentration,
  - Item l, TOGS Condenser Demister Outlet Temperature

The other exceptions permitted by LCO 3.9.1 are not required to accomplish this test.

7. Target Solution Temperature Coefficient of Reactivity – Mode 1

This test may require an exception from the following requirements:

- LSSS 2.2.4, Low TOGS Mainstream Flow,
- LSSS 2.2.5, Low TOGS Dump Tank Flow,
- LSSS 2.2.8, High PCLS Temperature,
- LCO 3.1.1, TOGS Operability,
- LCO 3.2.3, TRPS Input Channel Operability,
  - Item f, PCLS Temperature
  - Item i, TOGS Mainstream Flow,
  - Item j, TOGS Dump Tank Flow,
  - Item k, TOGS Oxygen Concentration,
  - Item l, TOGS Condenser Demister Outlet Temperature

The other exceptions permitted by LCO 3.9.1 are not required to accomplish this test.

- d. Uranium concentration of target solution used during Startup Testing evolutions is measured and verified to be [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> prior to

introduction into the TSV. Certain tests require that target solution with uranium concentration above the limit specified in LCO 3.8.2 is used, as described previously. Measuring and limiting uranium concentration ensures that the IU remains within analyzed conditions for Mode 1 operation. The uranium concentration limit for LCO 3.8.2 ensures that the thermal-hydraulic properties of the target solution are within analyzed conditions to prevent boiling of the target solution and protect the integrity of the PSB during Mode 2 operations; however, the suspension of LCO 3.8.2 is limited to Mode 1 operations. The risk of an inadvertent fill scenario where target solution concentrations above the LCO 3.8.2 limit could result in Keff reaching 1 are mitigated through the use of Fill Stop function and setting the TSV fill line flow rate prior to using this exception. Like LCO 3.8.2, no action statement is provided for this compensatory requirement because SR 3.9.1.4 precludes transfer of target solution that does not meet the concentration limit.

- e. The high source range neutron flux trip setpoint is set to  $\leq 1000\times$  the NFDS source range detector response of an empty TSV during any testing evolutions that take place prior to the initial Channel Calibration of the source range neutron flux channels. This compensatory action ensures that a temporary setpoint is in place during testing that takes place prior to the establishment of nominal flux at 95% volume of the critical fill height, knowledge of which is required to implement the setpoint required by LCO 3.2.3, item c. Entering Mode 1 in order to perform the source range neutron flux Channel Calibration is allowed per SR 3.0.1.6 and therefore does not require an LCO exception.
- f. Target solution used in any testing evolution either:
  - 1. Shall have never been irradiated, or
  - 2. Shall only be present in the TSV for a maximum test duration defined by the "Acceptable" region of Figure 3.9.1 based on the measured decay heat output of the target solution prior to use.

This requirement ensures that the target solution used in testing while TOGS is not Operating does not generate enough hydrogen to reach a hydrogen concentration of 3.0% within the PSB, providing margin to the lower flammability limit of 4.0%. Solution is considered to never have been irradiated if it has never been present in a TSV while the associated NDAS was Operating. Decay heat output on previously irradiated target solution is calculated based on isotopic content of the solution determined from sampling.

This test exception LCO is optional and may be applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO when the LCO desired to be met but is not met. Compliance with the requirements of this LCO is in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.5.

If unexpected or unsafe conditions are observed in the IU undergoing testing, the associated IU is placed in Mode 3 immediately to terminate the event. Unexpected and unsafe conditions may include a steady or increasing source range count rate when no positive reactivity insertions are in progress, unexpected rise in TSV temperature when heating is not in progress, unexpected increases in TOGS hydrogen concentration, or other abnormal TSV parameter



trends. The immediate completion time ensure that the event is terminated without delay.

If one or more TRPS input channel(s) made inoperable per this LCO 3.9.1 do not provide valid indications, the affected channel(s) is declared inoperable, and the corresponding action(s) prescribed by LCO 3.2.3 are entered for the inoperable channel(s). A valid indication is one that provides an acceptable Channel Check. The immediate completion time ensures that the corresponding LCO 3.2.3 actions for inoperable channels are taken without additional delay.

If one or more TRPS input channel(s) not supporting the testing evolution in progress are made inoperable per this LCO 3.9.1, the setpoint of the affected channel is restored to the value required by LCO 3.2.3 within 6 hours. This action ensures that compensatory action (c) to minimize the time and number of exemptions taken during testing remains in compliance for TRPS input channels, while allowing for pre-testing preparation work and minor delays in testing. This completion time is acceptable because all compensatory actions are required when LCO 3.9.1 is desired to be met, regardless of which specific LCO requirements have been suspended.

If the high source range neutron flux trip setpoint is not  $\leq 1000x$  the NFDS source range detector response of an empty TSV during any testing evolutions that take place prior to the initial Channel Calibration of the source range neutron flux channels, the associated IU is placed in Mode 3 within one hour. This completion time allows for the restoration of an appropriate setpoint and is acceptable based on the continued presence of a dedicated Licensed Operator monitoring for unexpected reactivity excursions.

If target solution decay heat output or evolution duration is not within the "Acceptable" region of Figure 3.9.1, the associated IU is placed in Mode 3 and TOGS is restored to Operating immediately. These actions are necessary to transfer the target solution to the dump tank to remove the potential for a positive reactivity insertion caused by TOGS water hold up and restore the hydrogen mitigation capability provided by TOGS.

## SR

The continuous monitoring of TSV parameters per SR 3.9.1.1, which include but are not limited to source range neutron flux, TSV target solution average temperature, and any parameters made inoperable per this LCO, is accomplished by the dedicated Licensed Operator required by compensatory action (a), and ensures that any required immediate actions can be accomplished without delay.

The periodic verification that all TRPS input channels that have been made inoperable continue to provide valid indications per SR 3.9.1.2 is necessary to ensure the indications for safe operation are available to operators while the provisions of LCO 3.2.3 are suspended. The hourly frequency is acceptable based on the continued presence of a dedicated Licensed Operator monitoring for unexpected test conditions.

The periodic verification that only the minimum number of TRPS input channels are made inoperable as required to support in-progress testing per SR 3.9.1.3 ensures that compensatory action (c) remains in compliance for TRPS input channels. The surveillance frequency allows the operator to review planned

testing each day and verify which LCOs are required to be suspended. The frequency is acceptable because all compensatory actions are required when LCO 3.9.1 is desired to be met, regardless of which specific LCO requirements have been suspended.

The periodic verification that target solution uranium concentration is less than the required limit prior to filling TSV per SR 3.9.1.4 is necessary to ensure that compensatory action (d) is met. The frequency is acceptable because uranium concentration of the target solution is not expected to change during irradiation.

The periodic verification that the high NFDS source range neutron flux trip setpoint is sent to  $\leq 1000\times$  the detector response for the empty TSV per SR 3.9.1.5 ensures that a setpoint is provided for the NFDS high source range channels during tests that are performed prior to the initial source range Channel Calibration. Once the initial Channel Calibration is complete this SR is no longer required to be performed, as the normal setpoint specified in LCO 3.2.3, item c. can be used. The frequency is acceptable because the setpoint can only be altered through deliberate operator action.

The periodic verification that the current testing evolution duration is within the "Acceptable" region of Figure 3.9.1 when performing tests using previously irradiated target solution per SR 3.9.1.6 is necessary to ensure time limits imposed by compensatory action (e) are met. The frequency is acceptable because the minimum acceptable total test duration is 10 hours, so an hourly check of test status and progress will ensure the limit is not violated.

#### Basis 3.9.2 LCO

The purpose of this testing exception LCO is to permit relaxations of existing LCOs to allow certain Irradiation Unit Startup Testing evolutions to be performed in Mode 2. FSAR Subsection 12.11 outlines the tests and measurements performed to verify key parameters necessary for the safe operation of an IU and ensure to that the operating characteristics of the IU are well understood.

Startup Testing is conducted in accordance with test procedures, which are written and approved in accordance with established processes. The test procedures include all information necessary to permit a detailed execution of the testing required to ensure that the design intent is met. All testing evolutions performed under this exception shall be completed in Mode 2. Test exceptions applicable to Mode 1 are described in LCO 3.9.1.

The Mode 2 tests requiring LCO exceptions consist of the following:

1. Target Solution Temperature Coefficient of Reactivity – Mode 2, described in FSAR Subsection 12.11.2.2.3

This test is conducted to determine the temperature coefficient of reactivity by measuring the reactivity of target solution in the TSV during pulsed operation of the NDAS with deuterium in the target chamber at various temperatures. Achieving required target solution temperatures representative of the full range of normal conditions requires operating PCLS outside of its normal operating band. Pulsed NDAS operation is limited to prevent more than negligible target solution heating or void formation due to NDAS operation.



The test shall be conducted after the initial calibration of the NFDS power and wide range neutron flux detectors.

LCO 3.9.2 lists the LSSSs and LCOs which may need to be suspended in order to accomplish a Mode 2 test. To compensate for the suspension of these requirements, LCO 3.9.2 specifies the following compensatory actions:

- a. A dedicated Licensed Operator is assigned to continuously monitor TSV parameters while performing testing evolutions with target solution present in the TSV. This individual is assigned to monitor parameters including, but not limited to, NFDS power range neutron flux, NFDS wide range neutron flux, TSV target solution average temperature, and any parameters made inoperable to perform the test in progress. This individual shall not be assigned ancillary duties unrelated to testing evolutions, and all testing-related duties should be limited to monitoring for unexpected conditions and performing required SRs. If conditions warrant, this individual has the responsibility to complete the immediate actions specified by this LCO 3.9.2 and any other applicable LCOs which have not been suspended by this test exception LCO, and to respond to any unexpected and unsafe conditions by placing the associated IU in Mode 3.
- b. Any TRPS input instrumentation channels made inoperable (i.e., by changing setpoints) in order to conduct testing shall continue to provide valid indications to the operator. The expected method of making a channel inoperable in order to conduct testing is to modify the channel's actuation setpoint in TRPS such that the normal TRPS actuation does not occur during the test (e.g., the PCLS high temperature setpoint may be changed to an arbitrarily large value to allow the PCLS and target solution temperature to be raised while testing is in progress, without initiating an IU Cell Safety Actuation on high PCLS temperature). This compensatory action is put in place to ensure that the instrument continues to provide a signal indicative of the state of the IU to allow for monitoring by the operator.
- c. Only the minimum set of exceptions required to perform the testing evolution(s) in progress are entered simultaneously. Not every Mode 2 test performed during initial IU startup requires the permitted LSSS and LCO exceptions to be taken to perform the test. The single identified Mode 2 test that requires LCO exceptions is defined below:
  1. Target Solution Temperature Coefficient of Reactivity – Mode 2  
This test may require an exception from the following requirements:
    - LSSS 2.2.8, High PCLS Temperature,
    - LCO 3.2.3, TRPS Input Channel Operability,
      - Item f, PCLS Temperature
- d. Operation of the NDAS is limited to 500 pulses not to exceed 500 seconds of total intermittent operation. This limitation prevents more than a negligible target solution temperature rise or void formation due to NDAS operation.

This test exception LCO is optional and may be applied to each IU independently; actions are only applicable to the IU(s) that fail to meet the LCO when the LCO desired to be met but is not met. Compliance with the requirements of this LCO is in accordance with LCO 3.0.1.5.

If unexpected or unsafe conditions are observed in the IU undergoing testing, the associated IU is placed in Mode 3 immediately to terminate the event. Unexpected and unsafe conditions may include a steady or increasing power or wide range indication when no positive reactivity insertions are in progress, unexpected rise in TSV temperature when heating is not in progress, unexpected increases in TOGS hydrogen concentration, or other abnormal TSV parameter trends. The immediate completion time ensures that the event is terminated without delay.

If one or more TRPS input channel(s) made inoperable per this LCO 3.9.2 do not provide valid indications, the affected channel(s) is declared inoperable and the corresponding action(s) prescribed by LCO 3.2.3 are entered for the inoperable channel(s). A valid indication is one that provides an acceptable Channel Check. The immediate completion time ensures that the corresponding LCO 3.2.3 actions for inoperable channels are taken without additional delay.

If one or more TRPS input channel(s) not supporting the testing evolution in progress are made inoperable per this LCO 3.9.2, the setpoint of the affected channel is restored to the value required by LCO 3.2.3 within 6 hours. This action ensures that compensatory action (c) to minimize the time and number of exemptions taken during testing remains in compliance for TRPS input channels, while allowing for pre-testing preparation work and minor delays in testing. This completion time is acceptable because all other compensatory actions are required when LCO 3.9.2 is desired to be met.

If NDAS operation exceeds 500 pulses or 500 seconds, NDAS beam is secured immediately and high PCLS temperature setpoints are restored to the value required per LCO 3.2.3, item f. These actions are necessary to limit heat generation due to NDAS operation and return PCLS to Operating to restore cooling capability. The 6 hour completion time is acceptable because additional heat generation from NDAS operation is stopped immediately.

## SR

The continuous monitoring of TSV parameters per SR 3.9.2.1, which include but are not limited to power and wide range neutron flux, TSV target solution average temperature, and any parameters made inoperable per this LCO, is accomplished by the dedicated Licensed Operator required by compensatory action (a), and ensures that any required immediate actions can be accomplished without delay.

The periodic verification that all TRPS input channels that have been made inoperable continue to provide valid indications per SR 3.9.2.2 is necessary to ensure the indications for safe operation are available to operators while the provisions of LCO 3.2.3 are suspended. The hourly frequency is acceptable based on the continued presence of a dedicated Licensed Operator monitoring for unexpected test conditions.

The periodic verification that only the minimum number of TRPS input channels are made inoperable as required to support in-progress testing per SR 3.9.2.3

ensures that compensatory action (c) remains in compliance for TRPS input channels. The surveillance frequency allows the operator to review planned testing each day and verify which LCOs are required to be suspended. The frequency is acceptable because all other compensatory actions are required when LCO 3.9.2 is desired to be met.

The periodic verification that total NDAS operation has not exceeded 500 pulses or 500 seconds of total intermittent operation per SR 3.9.2.4 is necessary to limit energy deposition into target solution to prevent a more than negligible target solution heat rise without PCLS cooling. Limiting energy deposition in Mode 2 is accomplished by tracking time with the NDAS Operating. The frequency of this surveillance requirement is appropriate because the test is expected to be performed over multiple hours, so an hourly check of test status and progress will ensure the limit is not violated.

### Basis 3.9.3 LCO

The purpose of this LCO is to allow the initial detector calibration of NFDS power and wide range neutron flux channels to be performed in Mode 2 during Startup Testing. FSAR Subsection 12.11 outlines the tests and measurements performed to verify key parameters necessary for the safe operation of an IU and ensure to that the operating characteristics of the IU are well understood.

Startup Testing is conducted in accordance with test procedures, which are written and approved in accordance with established processes. The test procedures include all information necessary to permit a detailed execution of the testing required to ensure that the design intent is met.

The initial Channel Calibration of the NFDS power and wide range neutron flux channels is performed using an isotopic method to correlate the fission power produced in the target solution to the detector response, as described in FSAR Subsection 12.11.2.2.1. Entering Mode 2 in order to perform the power and wide range neutron flux Channel Calibrations is allowed per SR 3.0.1.6 and therefore does not require an exception to LCO 3.2.3, items a. and b.; however, the following compensatory actions are required to allow Mode 2 operations prior to the initial calibration of the detectors during Startup Testing and the establishment of the required setpoints:

- a. A dedicated Licensed Operator is assigned to continuously monitor TSV parameters while performing testing evolutions with target solution present in the TSV. This individual is assigned to monitor parameters including, but not limited to, NFDS power range neutron flux, NFDS wide range neutron flux, TSV target solution average temperature, and any parameters made inoperable to perform the test in progress. This individual shall not be assigned ancillary duties unrelated to testing evolutions, and all testing-related duties should be limited to monitoring for unexpected conditions and performing required SRs. If conditions warrant, this individual has the responsibility to complete the immediate actions specified by this LCO 3.9.3, and to respond to any unexpected and unsafe conditions by placing the associated IU in Mode 3.

- b. The high time-averaged power range and high wide range neutron flux setpoints are set to  $\leq 40\%$  power prior to the completion of the initial Channel Calibration of the power and wide range neutron flux channels while tritium is being supplied to the NDAS target chamber. This compensatory action ensures that a temporary setpoint is in place during testing that takes place prior to the initial Channel Calibration of the power and wide range neutron flux channels required by LCO 3.2.3, items a. and b.
- c. [

]PROP/ECI

If unexpected or unsafe conditions are observed in the IU undergoing testing, the associated IU is placed in Mode 3 immediately to terminate the event. Unexpected and unsafe conditions may include a steady or increasing power or wide range indication when no positive reactivity insertions are in progress, unexpected rise in TSV temperature when heating is not in progress, unexpected increases in TOGS hydrogen concentration, or other abnormal TSV parameter trends. The immediate completion time ensures that the event is terminated without delay.

If the high time-averaged power range or high wide range trip setpoint is not set to  $\leq 40\%$  power prior to the initial Channel Calibration of the power and wide range neutron flux channels while tritium is being supplied to the NDAS target chamber, the associated IU is placed in Mode 3 within one hour. This completion time allows for the restoration of an appropriate setpoint and is acceptable based on the continued presence of a dedicated Licensed Operator monitoring for unexpected reactivity excursions.

If the [ ]PROP/ECI prior to the completion of the initial Channel Calibration of the power range neutron flux channels, the associated IU is placed in Mode 3 immediately. [

]PROP/ECI

The completion time recognizes the importance of placing the IU in a known configuration if tritium concentration is no longer controlled.

### SR

The continuous monitoring of TSV parameters per SR 3.9.3.1, which include but are not limited to power and wide range neutron flux and TSV target solution average temperature, is accomplished by the dedicated Licensed Operator required by compensatory action (a), and ensures that any required immediate actions can be accomplished without delay.

SR 3.9.3.2 is performed to ensure that a setpoint is provided for the NFDS high time-averaged power and wide range channels during tests that are performed prior to the initial Channel Calibrations. Once the initial Channel Calibrations are complete this SR is no longer required to be performed, as the normal setpoint specified in LCO 3.2.3, items a. and b. can be used. The frequency is acceptable because the setpoint can only be altered through deliberate operator action.

SR 3.9.3.3 is performed to ensure that the [ ]<sup>PROP/ECI</sup> prior to the completion of the initial calibration of NFDS. The SR is necessary because this testing evolution is performed prior to correlating TSV power output to NFDS detector output. This correlation cannot be made until the IU is operated in the power range. [

] <sup>PROP/ECI</sup> The frequency is acceptable based on the continued presence of a dedicated Licensed Operator monitoring for unexpected test conditions.

## 4.0 Design Features

### 4.1 Site and Facility Description

DF 4.1.1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The SHINE Facility is owned and operated by SHINE Technologies, LLC and is located at 4021 S. U.S. Highway 51, Janesville, WI, 53546. The SHINE Facility includes the Main Production Facility, N2PS structure, resource building, material staging building, and the storage building.</li><li>2. The nearest distance from a potential release point from the Main Production Facility to the site boundary is 756 ft.</li><li>3. The site boundary corresponds to the property line around the perimeter of the SHINE site and encompasses approximately 91 acres of land. The owner controlled area is the area within the site boundary.</li><li>4. The operations boundary is the area within the site boundary where the Shift Supervisor or the designee has direct authority over all activities. The controlled access area fence and the perimeter walls of the Main Production Facility, the material staging building, the storage building, and the resource building constitute the SHINE operations boundary. The operations boundary is the emergency planning zone.</li></ol>
----------	--

DF 4.1.2	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The building free volume of the irradiation facility is approximately 13,400 m<sup>3</sup>.</li><li>2. The building free volume of the radioisotope production facility is approximately 18,000 m<sup>3</sup>.</li><li>3. The accident dose effluent release height is 0 feet above grade.</li><li>4. The normal effluent release height is 67 feet above grade.</li></ol>
----------	---

DF 4.1.3	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The PVVS carbon delay bed minimum efficiency for iodine is 99%.</li><li>2. The PVVS carbon delay bed delay time is 40 days, based on the travel time of xenon and the depth of the bed.</li><li>3. The TOGS zeolite bed minimum efficiency for iodine is 95%.</li><li>4. The TOGS recombiner minimum efficiency for hydrogen recombination is 95% for hydrogen concentrations above 3% by volume when heated to <math>\geq 212^{\circ}\text{F}</math>.</li><li>5. The supercell RVZ1 outlet carbon filter minimum efficiency for iodine is 99%.</li></ol>
----------	--

DF 4.1.4	Supercell ventilation is designed with a maximum flowrate of 40 air exchanges per hour (ACH) for extraction and purification cells.
----------	---

DF 4.1.5	<p>The design of the N2PS contains the following characteristics to protect its equipment from the effects of external events:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reinforced concrete structure for the compressed gas supply tanks and piping to protect against severe weather and tornado generated missiles.</li> <li>2. Nitrogen gas purge exhaust height designed to be above the design snow accumulation depth of 4.95 feet.</li> <li>3. N2PS and SSCs in interfacing systems that could significantly impact its operation are seismically designed to ensure N2PS operability during and after a seismic event.</li> </ol>
----------	---

DF 4.1.6	Irradiation cell biological shield (ICBS) and production facility biological shield (PFBS) features are provided to maintain radiation exposure to workers and the public within acceptable limits as required by 10 CFR 20.
----------	--

## 4.2 Coolant Systems

DF 4.2.1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Each subcritical assembly system is submerged in an individual light water pool.</li> <li>2. Each light water pool is provided a seismically qualified stainless steel liner.</li> <li>3. Piping penetrations into the stainless steel liner are located above the minimum acceptable light water pool water level for decay heat removal, or a specific evaluation is performed to determine the potential for loss of pool water through the penetration. Piping penetrations into the light water pool with the potential for siphoning below the minimum acceptable water level contain anti-siphon devices or other means to prevent inadvertent loss of pool water.</li> <li>4. Each light water pool is designed to maintain temperatures <math>\geq 50^{\circ}\text{F}</math> and <math>\leq 95^{\circ}\text{F}</math>.</li> </ol>
----------	--

## 4.3 Subcritical Assembly System and Target Solution

DF 4.3.1	Target solution is an aqueous uranyl sulfate solution containing uranium enriched to less than 20 wt. % in U-235.
----------	---

DF 4.3.2	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The subcritical assembly system principally consists of the TSV, subcritical assembly support structure (SASS), neutron multiplier and TSV dump tank, and is described in FSAR Section 4a2.2.</li> <li>2. Redundant overflow tubes are provided for the TSV to protect the TSV headspace to allow for TOGS operation.</li> </ol>
----------	--

#### 4.4 Fissionable Material Storage

DF 4.4.1	The margin of subcriticality for uranyl sulfate systems in the RPF shall be greater than or equal to 0.06.
----------	--



## **5.0 Administrative Controls**

### **5.1 Organization**

#### **5.1.1 Structure**

This section describes the SHINE organizational structure, functional responsibilities, and levels of authority. The levels employed are adapted from the definitions from ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007:

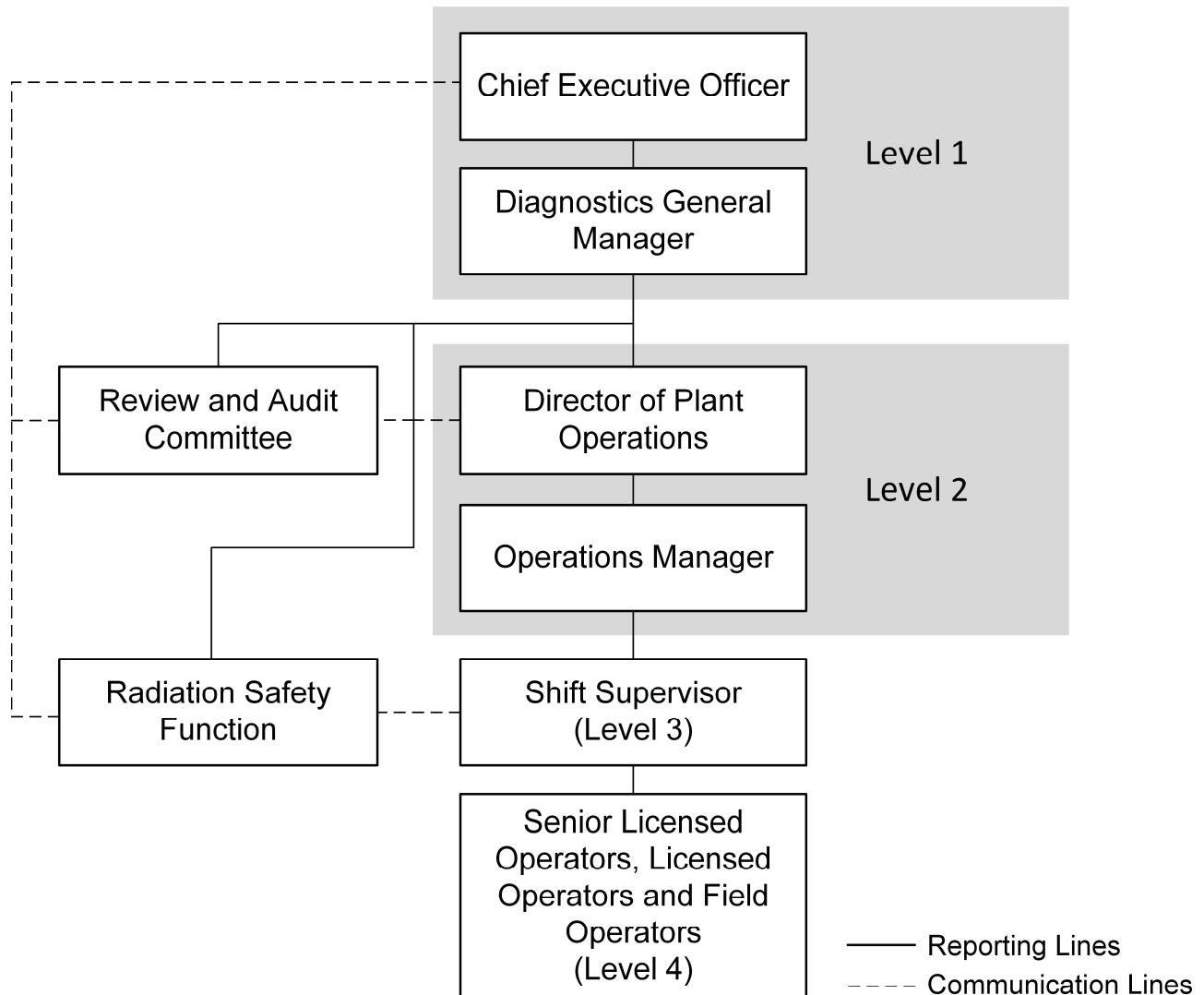
- Level 1: Individuals responsible for the SHINE Facility License;
- Level 2: Individuals responsible for SHINE Facility operation;
- Level 3: Individuals responsible for day-to-day operation or shift;
- Level 4: Operating staff.

Alternates may perform the functions required in the absence of the normal designee.

The management for operation of the SHINE Facility shall consist of the organizational elements described below and shown in Figure 5.1.1:

1. Chief Executive Officer (CEO) - Level 1
2. Diagnostics General Manager (DGM) - Level 1 Alternate
3. Director of Plant Operations (DPO) - Level 2
4. Operations Manager (OM) - Level 2 Alternate
5. Shift Supervisors - Level 3
6. Senior Licensed Operators, Licensed Operators, and Field Operators - Level 4
7. Radiation Safety Function
8. Review and Audit Committee (RAC)

Figure 5.1.1 SHINE Operational Organization Chart



### 5.1.2 Responsibility

Responsibility for the safe operation of the SHINE Facility shall be with the chain of command established in Figure 5.1.1. Individuals at the various management levels shall be responsible for the policies and operation of the SHINE Facility, for safeguarding the public and facility personnel from undue radiation exposures, and for adhering to all requirements of the License and technical specifications. In all instances, responsibilities of one level may be assumed by designated alternates or by higher levels, conditional upon appropriate qualifications.

1. The CEO is responsible for the overall design, management, and technical leadership of the company and is also responsible for all technical and administrative support activities provided by SHINE. The CEO reports to the Board of Directors with respect to all matters.
2. The DGM is responsible for operational aspects of the division including safety, management, and training. The DGM is also responsible for matters regarding

environment, safety, and health. The DGM delegates sufficient responsibility and authority to direct reports that ensures appropriate controls have been established and for verifying that activities have been correctly performed. The DGM has the overall responsibility for any programs that are established to ensure appropriate control of measures pertaining to safety, operability, and maintenance of the facility. The DGM encourages managers and employees to identify problems and initiate, recommend, or provide corrective action, and ensures corrective action implementation. The DGM reports to the CEO.

3. The DPO is responsible for the operation and management of the SHINE Facility. The DPO reports to the DGM.
4. The OM is responsible for safe, reliable, and efficient plant operations within the constraints of the operating License and regulatory requirements. This position is also responsible for the development and implementation of appropriate operational controls in accordance with the Quality Assurance Program Description (QAPD). The OM reports to the DPO.
5. The Shift Supervisors are responsible for the safe day-to-day operation of the facility. The Shift Supervisors report to the OM.
6. Senior Licensed Operators, Licensed Operators, and Field Operators are responsible for conforming to applicable rules, regulations, and procedures for operation of the facility. Senior Licensed Operators are responsible for safe and efficient operation of a portion of the facility when designated by the Shift Supervisor. Senior Licensed Operators and Licensed Operators are responsible for maintaining Senior Licensed Operator and Licensed Operator status, respectively. Senior Licensed Operators, Licensed Operators, and Field Operators report to Shift Supervisors.
7. The radiation safety function is fulfilled by the radiation protection organization, which consists of the radiation protection manager and radiation protection personnel. and the radiation protection organization is responsible for establishing and implementing the radiation protection program, monitoring worker doses, and the calibration and quality assurance of health physics instrumentation. The radiation protection organization is described in FSAR Subsection 11.1.2.1.1.
8. The RAC is responsible for the independent review and audit of the safety aspects of the SHINE Facility operations. The RAC duties, authorities, and responsibilities are described in FSAR Section 12.2.

#### 5.1.3 Facility Staffing Required

1. The minimum staffing when the facility is not Secured shall be:
  - a. A Senior Licensed Operator present in the facility,
  - b. A Licensed Operator or second Senior Licensed Operator present in the control room, and
  - c. An additional designated person present at the facility able to carry out prescribed written instructions.

Unexpected absence of the position described in 5.1.3.1.a for as long as 30 minutes to accommodate a personal emergency may be acceptable provided immediate action is taken to designate a replacement.

Unexpected absence of the position described in 5.1.3.1.c for as long as two hours to accommodate a personal emergency may be acceptable provided immediate action is taken to obtain a replacement.

2. A list of facility personnel by name and telephone number shall be readily available in the control room for use by the operators. The list shall include:
  - a. Management personnel,
  - b. Radiation safety personnel, and
  - c. Other operations personnel.

#### 5.1.4 Selection and Training of Personnel

SHINE establishes and maintains training programs for personnel performing, verifying, or managing facility operation activities to ensure that suitable proficiency is achieved and maintained. ANSI/ANS 15.4-2016 is used in the selection and training of personnel and compliance is maintained with 10 CFR Part 55, as it pertains to non-power facilities. This includes initial and requalification training programs for Licensed Operators. The Training Manager (TM) reports to the Director of Corporate Support (DCS) and is responsible for development and implementation of training that ensures satisfactory operational behavior and performance in the areas of nuclear, industrial, and radiological safety. Records of personnel training and qualification are maintained.

In general, personnel have the combination of academic training, job-related experience, health, and skills commensurate with their level of responsibility that provides reasonable assurance that decisions and actions during normal and abnormal conditions are such that the facility is operated in a safe manner.

Additional information is detailed in FSAR Subsection 12.1.4 for the minimum qualification level of personnel.

## 5.2 Review and Audit

The DGM establishes the RAC and ensures that the appropriate technical expertise is available for review and audit activities. The DGM holds approval authority for review and audit activities. Independent audits of the SHINE Facility are conducted periodically.

The RAC will interact with facility management through the dissemination of meeting minutes and meeting reports.

### 5.2.1 Composition and Qualifications

The RAC shall have the appropriate expertise and experience such that members provide the SHINE management an independent assessment of the operation. The DGM (or designee) shall be the chair of the RAC and shall appoint additional members. The minimum number of the members shall be three. The qualifications for the RAC members shall include a broad spectrum of technical, operational, and managerial expertise. At a minimum, the committee shall include members with expertise in facility operations, engineering, and radiation protection. Non-SHINE employees may be appointed as committee members, at the discretion of the chair. Assignment of non-SHINE employees to the committee will be necessary in circumstances when the required expertise to perform an activity is not available from SHINE employees (e.g., to perform an audit of an area where the only personnel with expertise in that area are immediately responsible for that area).

### 5.2.2 Charter and Rules

The charter for the RAC requires at least one meeting per year, with a quorum being a minimum of 50 percent of the voting committee membership where the facility operations personnel do not constitute a majority. Facility operations personnel consists of all facility personnel organizationally subordinate to, and including, the DPO. Dissemination, review, and approval of minutes shall occur within three months. The RAC charter shall include provisions for the use of subgroups. Committee reports and reviews shall be distributed by memorandum to Level 1 management and other management as designated in the charter. Voting may be conducted at the meeting or by polling members with a majority required for approval.

### 5.2.3 Review Function

1. At a minimum, the following items shall be reviewed:
  - a. Determinations that proposed changes in equipment, systems, tests, or procedures are allowed without prior authorization by the NRC (e.g., 10 CFR 50.59 safety reviews);
  - b. All new procedures and major revisions thereto having safety significance;
  - c. Proposed changes in facility equipment or systems having safety significance;
  - d. Proposed changes in technical specifications or License;
  - e. Violations of technical specifications or License;
  - f. Violations of internal procedures or instructions having safety significance;
  - g. Operating abnormalities having safety significance;
  - h. Reportable occurrences listed in Sections 5.8.2.1 and 5.8.3; and
  - i. Audit/Assessment reports
2. A written report or minutes of the findings and recommendations of the RAC shall be submitted to Level 1 and the RAC group members within three months after any review has been completed.

### 5.2.4 Audit Function

1. The audit function shall include selective (but comprehensive) examination of operating records, logs, and other documents. Discussions with cognizant personnel and observation of operations will be used as appropriate. In no case shall the individual immediately responsible for the area perform an audit in that area. SHINE will work to establish relationships with other entities to participate in audits of the facility. The following items shall be audited:
  - a. Facility operations for conformance to the technical specifications and applicable License conditions (including organization and responsibilities, training, operations, procedures, logs and records, health physics, technical specification compliance, and surveillances): at least once per calendar year (interval between audits not to exceed 15 months);

- b. The retraining and requalification program for the operating staff: at least once every other calendar year (interval between audits not to exceed 30 months);
  - c. The results of action taken to correct those deficiencies that may occur in the Main Production Facility equipment, systems, structures, or methods of operations that affect nuclear safety: at least once per calendar year (interval between audits not to exceed 15 months);
  - d. The SHINE Facility emergency plan and implementing procedures: at least once every other calendar year (interval between audits not to exceed 30 months);
  - e. The radiation protection plan: at least once per calendar year (interval between audits not to exceed 15 months);
  - f. The QAPD: at least once every other calendar year (interval between audits not to exceed 30 months);
  - g. The physical security plan: at least once every other calendar year (interval between audits not to exceed 30 months);
  - h. The nuclear criticality safety program: at least once every third calendar year (interval between audits not to exceed 36 months); and
  - i. The nuclear safety program and SHINE Safety Analysis Summary Report: at least once every third calendar year (interval between audits not to exceed 45 months).
2. Deficiencies identified during the audit will be entered into the Corrective Action Program. Deficiencies uncovered that affect nuclear safety shall immediately be reported to Level 1 management. A written report of the findings of the audit shall be submitted to Level 1 management and the review and audit committee members within three months after the audit has been completed.

### **5.3 Radiation Safety**

The Radiation Protection Manager (RPM) shall be responsible for the implementation of the radiation protection program. The requirements of the radiation protection program are described in Section 5.5.3.

The individuals who implement the radiation protection program shall have sufficient organizational freedom to ensure their independence from operating pressures. This independence ensures that the radiation protection organization maintains its objectivity and is focused only on implementing sound radiation protection principles necessary to achieve occupational doses and doses to members of the public that are as low as reasonably achievable (ALARA).

Radiation protection personnel maintain the ability to communicate directly with the review and audit committee or executive management.

### **5.4 Procedures**

1. Procedures for the operation and use of the SHINE Facility provide appropriate direction to ensure that the facility is operated normally within its design basis,

and in compliance with technical specifications. Procedures also provide guidance for addressing abnormal and emergency situations. These procedures are controlled and monitored to ensure that the content is technically correct, and the wording and format are clear and concise.

2. Revisions to the procedures for the operation and use of the SHINE Facility are initiated and tracked through the document control processes. The process required to make changes to procedures, including substantive and minor permanent changes, and temporary deviations to accommodate special or unusual circumstances during operation shall be documented and shall include a screening for 10 CFR 50.59 applicability.
3. SHINE shall prepare, review, and approve written procedures for the following topics:
  - a. startup, operation, and shutdown of the IU;
  - b. target solution fill, draining, and movement within the SHINE Facility;
  - c. maintenance of major components of systems that may have an effect on nuclear safety;
  - d. surveillance checks, calibrations and inspections required by the technical specifications;
  - e. personnel radiation protection, consistent with applicable regulatory guidance. The procedures shall include management commitment and programs to maintain exposures and releases as low as reasonably achievable in accordance with ANSI/ANS 15.11-2016, Radiation Protection and Research Reactor Facilities;
  - f. administrative controls for operations and maintenance and for the conduct of irradiations that could affect nuclear safety;
  - g. implementation of required plans (e.g., emergency, security); and
  - h. use, receipt, and transfer of byproduct material.
4. The specific procedures within these topic areas are developed in accordance with the SHINE QAPD.
5. SHINE shall review and approve written procedures prior to initiating any of the activities listed above. The procedures shall be reviewed by the SHINE review and audit committee and approved by Level 2 management or designated alternates, and such reviews and approvals shall be documented in a timely manner.
6. Substantive changes to procedures related to the activities listed above shall be made effective only after documented review by the SHINE review and audit committee and approval by Level 2 management or designated alternates.
7. Prior to a new or revised procedure being issued for use, the procedure is verified and validated to ensure it will accomplish its intended purpose.
8. The extent of detail in a procedure is dependent on the complexity of the task; the experience, education, and training of the users; and the potential significance of the consequences of error. A controlled copy of all operations procedures is maintained in the control room.



## **5.5 Programs**

The following programs shall be established, implemented, and maintained.

### **5.5.1 Nuclear Safety Program**

The SHINE nuclear safety program documents and describes the methods used to minimize the probability and consequences of accidents resulting in radiological or chemical release. The program applies a graded approach to the design and management of processes to assure plant safety through risk reduction and satisfaction of SHINE's performance goals. The safety program accomplishes these goals through development and maintenance of the accident analysis, identification of safety-related controls credited for the prevention or mitigation of accidents, and establishment of programmatic administrative controls to ensure reliability of the credited controls.

### **5.5.2 Training and Qualification**

The SHINE training and qualification programs are established as described in Section 5.1.4.

### **5.5.3 Radiation Protection**

The SHINE radiation protection program is provided to protect the radiological health and safety of workers and the public. The program meets the requirements of 10 CFR 20, Subpart B, and is consistent with the guidance provided in ANSI/ANS 15.11-2016, Radiation Protection at Research Reactor Facilities, and Regulatory Guide 8.2, Revision 1, Administrative Practices in Radiation Surveys and Monitoring. The program is implemented by the radiation protection organization as described in Section 5.3. In addition, SHINE has established this program to maintain occupational radiation exposures and releases to the environment ALARA.

### **5.5.4 Configuration Management**

The SHINE configuration management program provides oversight and control of design information, safety information, and records of modifications that might impact the ability of safety-related SSCs to perform their functions. The configuration management program is applied to all safety-related SSCs and is used to evaluate each change to the SHINE Facility for the potential to affect safety-related SSCs. The configuration management program is used to maintain consistency among the design requirements, the physical configuration and the facility documentation, and ensures changes are made in accordance with 10 CFR 50.59 and the administrative controls and reviews specified by this program.

Table 5.5.4 lists controls derived from the accident analysis not otherwise included in Sections 3, 4, or 5 of the technical specifications. SHINE maintains these controls under the configuration management program.



Table 5.5.4 Controls

Category	Characteristic
Main Production Facility Structure	The facility structure is designed to protect safety-related SSCs from tornado winds and missile loads, heavy snow and ice loading, and the impact of design basis (small) aircraft, including the effects of fire, as described in FSAR Section 3.4.
	The design of the facility includes provisions for the prevention of adverse effects of flooding from external sources and the floor of the uranium receipt and storage system (URSS) and TSPS room is elevated to prevent water intrusion in the event of internal flood or use of water for fire suppression in other areas of the facility. The RPF sub-grade vaults and trenches are sealed to resist water intrusion that could compromise the function of the RDS sump.
	The interior design includes shield walls for line of sight trajectory paths from the overhead doors to the interior structure to protect against possible intrusion of tornado missiles.
	The overhead crane in the irradiation facility is designed as single-failure proof to protect against heavy load drops.
	The RPF shielding cover plugs are designed to maintain their structural integrity, to protect equipment located in the vaults, trench, and pits, in the event of a heavy load drop, or a specific evaluation of the potential for and effects of a dropped load is performed.
	The TPS-NDAS Interface lines are protected from damage due to external impacts by 1) the majority of tube lengths are run through subgrade sleeves and are protected by rebar re-enforced concrete, and 2) sections that are above grade in the TPS rooms are protected by mechanical guards.
Irradiation Unit	The PSB piping and structural supports for SCAS and TOGS safety-related equipment are seismically qualified.
	The VTS is designed such that the TSV fill lift tank has a drain path to the target solution hold tank
	The external design pressure of the TSV is greater than the maximum design cooling water pressure of the PCLS.
	The TSV fill line is designed to prevent reverse flow of target solution from the TSV from occurring.
	The PSB contains redundant pressure relief valves and redundant vacuum relief valves to limit pressure transients.

Category	Characteristic
Irradiation Unit (continued)	The fill rate of target solution into the TSV is $\leq [ \quad ]^{\text{PROP/ECI}}$ . This rate is set and verified during Startup Testing using an orifice plate.
	The overflow lines in the TSV are located at a height sufficient to protect the TSV headspace to allow proper operation of the TOGS.
	The TSV dump tank is designed with $k_{\text{eff}} < 0.94$ for the most reactive uranium concentration for the prevention of criticality.
	The TOGS physical design ensures $k_{\text{eff}}$ is $< 0.94$ for the most reactive uranium concentration for the prevention of criticality.
	$[ \quad ]^{\text{PROP/ECI}}$
Coolant Systems	The PCLS expansion tank is provided with a flame arrester at the tank vent inlet to prevent ignition of hydrogen accumulated in the expansion tank from ignition sources in the primary Confinement boundary.
Isotope Production Systems	The target solution staging system (TSSS) process tanks are seismically qualified.
	The MEPS hot water loop is seismically qualified.
	The design of the MEPS upper three-way valve prevents reverse flow from the target solution return header to the eluate tank.
	The MEPS extraction feed pump discharge lines have overpressure protection.
	Vaults, trenches, valve pits, and hot cells where high concentration uranium-bearing solutions may be present are equipped with drains to the favorable geometry RDS sump tanks. The RDS drain in the supercell additionally provides over pressure protection via a relief path to the RDS.
Confinement	Confinement boundaries within the facility are provided to limit the release of effluents from the enclosure to the external environment through controlled or defined pathways.
	The holdup volume in RVZ1e from the PCLS expansion tank, between radiation detectors and isolation devices, provides a time delay for isolation of IU cell gases exiting the confinement boundary.

Category	Characteristic
Confinement (continued)	The TPS gloveboxes limit the release of tritium in the event of a process leak. The gloveboxes are inerted with helium and are designed with a minimum free volume is specified so that the entire inventory of hydrogen cannot reach the lower flammability limit if released within the glovebox.
Instrumentation	The ESFAS and TRPS safety-related control systems are designed to assume a safe state on a loss of electrical power, as described in FSAR Subsections 7.4.3.8 and 7.5.3.7. Divisions A and B of ESFAS and TRPS control cabinets are located on opposite sides of the control room, and are mounted six inches above the floor to remain above maximum credible flood height.
Criticality Safety	Engineered controls are identified in the criticality safety evaluations to prevent criticality in the SHINE Facility, excluding the TSVs.
Chemical Process Safety	The URSS storage racks are seismically qualified to maintain their structure and position during seismic events.
	Confinement boundaries are credited for those chemical spill scenarios that occur within a confinement structure.
Phased Startup	Valves in the IXP cell on lines that connect to a MEPS extraction cell are locked closed prior to the completion of IXP cell installation activities.
	TSV dump tank drain valves for IUs that have not yet been installed are locked closed or disconnected from power.
	For IUs that have not yet been installed, the PVVS to TOGS connection within the IU cell is protected by a physical barrier to prevent damage during installation activities.

#### 5.5.5 Maintenance of Safety-Related SSCs

The SHINE maintenance program, which includes inspection, testing, and maintenance, ensures that the safety-related SSCs are available and reliable when needed. The maintenance program includes corrective maintenance, preventative maintenance, surveillance and monitoring, and testing. The maintenance program includes the following activities to ensure that safety-related SSCs can perform their functions as required by the accident analysis:

1. Inspection and maintenance of Confinement boundaries;
2. Corrective maintenance or inspections following safety-related system or component actuations or adverse conditions;
3. Overhead crane maintenance and requirements for usage;
4. Safety-related electrical equipment preventive maintenance; and

5. Other inspections and surveillances deemed necessary to ensure the continued functionality of safety-related SSCs.

#### 5.5.6 Fire Protection

The SHINE fire protection program documents and describes the methods used to minimize the probability of and the consequences of fire. The fire protection program ensures, through defense-in-depth, that a fire will not prevent the performance of necessary safety-related functions and that radioactive releases to the environment, in the event of fire, will be minimized. The fire protection program implements the following activities to prevent and mitigate potential fire events in the SHINE Facility:

1. Periodic surveillances;
2. Control of hot work;
3. Control of transient combustibles;
4. Control of physical design characteristics of the facility relied on to prevent or mitigate the effects of fires; and
5. Maintenance of the fire hazards analysis and safe shutdown analysis for the facility.

#### 5.5.7 Nuclear Criticality Safety

The SHINE nuclear criticality safety program ensures that workers, the public, and the environment are protected from the consequences of a nuclear criticality event. The nuclear criticality safety program complies with applicable national consensus standards, as clarified by Regulatory Guide 3.71, Revision 3, Nuclear Criticality Safety Standards for Fuels and Material Facilities, and is described in FSAR Subsection 6b.3.1.

The nuclear criticality safety program evaluates the fissionable material operations in the SHINE Facility and establishes appropriate criticality safety controls which are described in the criticality safety evaluations and the accident analysis. The criticality safety controls are preventative in nature and comply with the preferred hierarchy of controls: passive controls over active controls and engineered controls over administrative controls.

A criticality accident alarm system (CAAS) is provided for the SHINE Facility. The CAAS meets the requirements of 10 CFR 70.24(a) and follows the guidance of ANSI/ANS 8.3-1997. Maintenance and testing of the CAAS is performed in accordance with ANSI/ANS 8.3-1997. The CAAS is further described in FSAR Subsection 6b.3.3.

#### 5.5.8 Chemical Control

The SHINE chemical control program ensures that on-site chemicals are stored and used appropriately to prevent undue risk to workers and the facility. The chemical control program implements the following activities, as required by the accident analysis:

1. Control of chemical quantities permitted in designated areas and processes;
2. Chemical labeling, storage and handling; and
3. Laboratory safe practices.

### 5.6 Experiments Review and Approval

Experiments, as defined in ANSI/ANS 15.1-2007, are not conducted at the SHINE Facility.

## **5.7 Required Actions**

### **5.7.1 Safety Limit Violation**

In the event of a safety limit violation:

1. The SHINE Facility operations related to medical isotope production shall be shut down immediately and operation shall not be resumed until authorized by the NRC. Processes required to maintain the safety of the SHINE Facility may remain in operation;
2. The safety limit violation shall be promptly reported to Level 2 management or designated alternates;
3. The safety limit violation shall be reported to the NRC; and
4. A safety limit violation report shall be prepared. The report shall describe the following:
  - a. Applicable circumstances leading to the violation including, when known, the cause and contributing factors;
  - b. Effect of the violation upon facility components, systems, or structures and on the health and safety of personnel and the public; and
  - c. Corrective action to be taken to prevent recurrence.
5. The report shall be reviewed by the RAC, and any follow-up report shall be submitted to the NRC when authorization is sought to resume operation of the SHINE Facility.

### **5.7.2 Occurrence of Events Requiring a Special Report.**

In the event of an occurrence requiring a special report as specified in Section 5.8.2.1, other than a violation of a safety limit:

1. The affected processes or areas of the facility shall be returned to normal conditions or shut down. If it is necessary to shut down processes to correct the occurrence, operation of those affected processes shall not be resumed unless authorized by Level 2 management or designated alternates.
2. The occurrence shall be reported to Level 2 management or designated alternates and to the NRC.
3. The occurrence shall be reviewed by the RAC at its next scheduled meeting.

## **5.8 Reports**

### **5.8.1 Operating Reports**

An annual report covering the operation of the facility during the previous calendar year will be submitted to the NRC Document Control Desk within 30 days of the end of the calendar year providing the following information:

1. A narrative summary of operating experience including the energy produced by each IU or the hours each IU was Operating, or both;

2. The Unscheduled Shutdowns including, where applicable, corrective action taken to preclude recurrence;
3. Tabulation of major preventative and corrective maintenance operations having safety significance;
4. Tabulation of major changes in the facility and procedures, including a summary of the evaluation leading to the conclusions that they are allowed under 10 CFR 50.59;
5. A summary of the nature and amount of radioactive effluents released or discharged to environs beyond SHINE's effective control, as determined at, or before, the point of such release or discharge. The summary shall include to the extent practicable an estimate of individual radionuclides present in the effluent. If the estimated average release after dilution or diffusion is less than 25 percent of the concentration allowed or recommended, a statement to this effect is sufficient;
6. A summarized result of environmental surveys performed outside the facility; and
7. Results of individual monitoring carried out by SHINE for each individual for whom monitoring was required by 10 CFR 20.1502.

#### 5.8.2 Special Reports

Special reports are used to report unplanned events as well as planned major facility and administrative changes. Special reports will follow the schedule below:

1. There will be a report not later than the following working day by telephone and confirmed in writing by electronic mail or similar conveyance to the NRC Operations Center, to be followed by a written report to the NRC Document Control Desk that describes the circumstances of the event within 14 days of any of the following:
  - a. Violation of a safety limit;
  - b. Release of radioactivity from the site above allowed limits;
  - c. Operations with actual Safety System settings for required systems less conservative than the limiting safety system settings specified in Section 2.2;
  - d. Operation in violation of limiting conditions for operation established in Section 3, unless prompt remedial action is taken as permitted in Section 3;
  - e. A Safety System component malfunction that renders or could render the Safety System incapable of performing its intended safety function.

If the malfunction or condition occurs during Modes or conditions in which the LCO is not applicable, then no report is required.

Where components or systems are provided in addition to those required by the technical specifications, the failure of the extra components or systems is not considered reportable provided that the minimum numbers of components or systems specified or required perform their intended safety function;

- f. Abnormal and significant degradation of the PSB (including minor leaks);
  - g. Abnormal and significant degradation in the PCLS and the light water pool (excluding minor leaks); and
  - h. An observed inadequacy in the implementation of administrative or procedural controls such that the inadequacy causes or could have caused the existence or development of an unsafe condition with regard to operations.
- 2. There shall be a written report within 30 days to the NRC Document Control Desk of the following:
    - a. Permanent changes in the facility organization involving Level 1 or Level 2 management, and
    - b. Significant changes in the transient or accident analysis as described in the FSAR.

### 5.8.3 Additional Event Reporting Requirements

- 1. Events which meet the reporting requirements of 10 CFR 70.50 or 10 CFR 70.52 shall be reported to the NRC as prescribed in the applicable regulation.
- 2. SHINE shall report to the NRC Operations Center within 1 hour of discovery, supplemented with the information in 10 CFR 70.50(c)(1) as it becomes available, followed by a written report within 60 days:
  - a. An inadvertent nuclear criticality.
  - b. An acute intake by an individual of 30 mg or greater of uranium in a soluble form.
  - c. An acute chemical exposure to an individual from licensed material or hazardous chemicals produced from licensed material that could endanger the life of a worker or could lead to irreversible or other serious, long-lasting health effects to any individual located outside the owner controlled area.
  - d. An event or condition such that no credited controls, as documented in the SHINE Safety Analysis, remain available and reliable, in an accident sequence evaluated in the SHINE Safety Analysis.
- 3. SHINE shall report to the NRC Operations Center within 24 hours of discovery, supplemented with the information in 10 CFR 70.50(c)(1) as it becomes available, followed by a written report within 60 days:
  - a. Any event or condition that results in the facility being in a state that was not analyzed, was improperly analyzed, or is different from that described in the SHINE Safety Analysis, and which results in inadequate controls in place to limit the risk of chemical, radiological, or criticality hazards to an acceptable risk level, as required by the SHINE Safety Analysis.
  - b. Loss or degradation of credited controls, as documented in the SHINE Safety Analysis, other than those items controlled by a limiting condition of operation established in section 3 of the technical specifications, that results in failure to limit the risk of chemical, radiological, or criticality hazards to an acceptable risk level, as required by the SHINE Safety Analysis.



- c. An acute chemical exposure to an individual from licensed material or hazardous chemicals produced from licensed materials that could lead to irreversible or other serious, long-lasting health effects to a worker, or could cause mild transient health effects to any individual located outside the owner controlled area.
  - d. Any natural phenomenon or other external event, including fires internal and external to the facility, that has affected or may have affected the intended safety function or availability or reliability of one or more safety-related structures, systems or components.
- 4. SHINE shall concurrently report to the NRC Operations Center any event or situation, related to the health and safety of the public or on-site personnel, or protection of the environment, for which a news release is planned or notification to other government agencies has been or will be made.

#### 5.8.4 Startup Report

SHINE shall conduct startup testing in accordance with the Startup Testing Program, as described in FSAR Section 12.11. Following completion of startup testing, SHINE will submit a Startup Report to the NRC Document Control Desk that identifies the startup tests performed.

The Startup Report shall be submitted within 6 months of the completion of all startup testing activities.

### 5.9 Records

#### 5.9.1 Lifetime Records

The following records are to be retained for the lifetime of the SHINE Facility:

- 1. Gaseous and liquid radioactive effluents released to the environs;
- 2. Offsite environment-monitoring surveys required by the technical specifications;
- 3. Radiation exposure for all monitored personnel;
- 4. Drawings of the SHINE Facility; and
- 5. Records of reportable occurrences involving violations of safety limits, limiting safety system settings, and limiting conditions for operation.

Applicable annual reports, if they contain all of the required information, may be used as records in this section.

#### 5.9.2 Five Year Records

The following records are to be maintained for a period of at least five years or for the life of the component involved if less than five years:

- 1. Normal SHINE Facility operation (but not including supporting documents such as checklists, log sheets, etc., which shall be maintained for a period of at least one year or one NRC inspection cycle, whichever is longer);
- 2. Principal maintenance operations;
- 3. Reportable occurrences (except as required by Section 5.9.1.5);



4. Surveillance activities required by the technical specifications;
5. Facility radiation and contamination surveys where required by applicable regulations;
6. Radioactive material inventories, receipts, and shipments;
7. Approved changes in operating procedures; and
8. Records of meeting and audit reports of the review and audit committee.

5.9.3 Records to be retained for at least one certification cycle

Records of retraining and requalification of operations personnel who are Licensed pursuant to 10 CFR Part 55 shall be maintained at all times while the individual is employed as a Licensed Operator or until the License is renewed.